



**CONNECT AND PROTECT**

# Surge Protection Solutions

nVent ERICO Product Selection Guide

  
nvent

**ERICO**



# Table of Content

|   |    |  |    |
|---|----|--|----|
| The Need for Coordinated Protection.....                              | 4  | DT2 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 1+0 Mode .....                 | 62 |
| Total Facility Electrical Protection .....                            | 6  | DT2 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 2+0 Mode .....                 | 63 |
| nVent ERICO Expertise .....   | 8  | DT2 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 3+0 Mode.....                  | 64 |
| Certified Surge Protection Devices .....                              | 9  | DT2 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 4+0 Mode.....                  | 65 |
| Transient Discriminating Technology .....                             | 10 | DT2 DIN Rail Surge Protection Class II, 1+0 Mode, 100 kA.....              | 66 |
| The Core of TD Technology .....                                       | 11 | EDT2 Enhanced DIN Rail Surge Protection<br>IEC Class II, 1+0 Mode .....    | 67 |
| Selection and Application of AC Power System SPDs<br>(UL System)..... | 12 | EDT2 Enhanced DIN Rail Surge Protection<br>IEC Class II, 2+0 Mode .....    | 68 |
| A Guide to Common Power Distribution Systems .....                    | 13 | EDT2 Enhanced DIN Rail Surge Protection<br>IEC Class II, 3+0 Mode .....    | 69 |
| Selection and Application of AC Power System SPDs.....                | 14 | EDT2 Enhanced DIN Rail Surge Protection<br>IEC Class II, 4+0 Mode .....    | 70 |
| Data and Signal Line Protection.....                                  | 18 | EDT2 Enhanced DIN Rail Surge Protection Class II,<br>1+0 Mode, 100kA ..... | 71 |
| Products.....   | 21 | PVT1 Photovoltaic Surge Protection Class I.....                            | 72 |
| Surge Protection Product Selection.....                               | 23 | PVT2 Photovoltaic Surge Protection Class II.....                           | 73 |
| SES40.....  | 26 | Transient Discriminating Surge Diverter,<br>20 kA Three Mode.....          | 74 |
| SES80P.....   | 27 | Surge Diverter, 24/48 DC .....   | 75 |
| SES40P .....  | 28 | Transient Surge Filter .....   | 76 |
| SES 160/320/360/480 Series.....                                       | 29 | Surge Reduction Filter N-Series, Single Phase.....                         | 77 |
| Service Entrance Suppressor(B), 160 kA .....                          | 30 | Surge Reduction Filter N-Series, Three Phase.....                          | 78 |
| Service Entrance Suppressor(F), 160 kA .....                          | 31 | High Speed Data Line Protector.....  | 79 |
| Service Entrance Suppressor(B), 320 kA .....                          | 32 | Subscriber Line Protector, Single Stage .....                              | 80 |
| Service Entrance Suppressor(F), 320 kA.....                           | 33 | Telephone Line Protector.....  | 81 |
| Service Entrance Suppressor(BC), 320 kA .....                         | 34 | Coaxial Surge Protector .....  | 82 |
| Service Entrance Suppressor(FC), 320 kA.....                          | 35 | Closed Circuit Television Protector .....                                  | 83 |
| Service Entrance Suppressor(DB), 360 kA .....                         | 36 | LAN Surge Protector .....  | 84 |
| Service Entrance Suppressor(DF), 360 kA .....                         | 37 | Data Equipment Protector.....  | 85 |
| Service Entrance Suppressor(DB), 480 kA.....                          | 38 | Universal Transient Barrier, Single Pair.....                              | 86 |
| Service Entrance Suppressor(DF), 480 kA.....                          | 39 | Universal Transient Barrier, Dual Pair.....                                | 87 |
| SES Accessories .....   | 40 | Universal Transient Barrier, Dual Pair Single Power.....                   | 88 |
| SES200.....   | 41 | Universal Transient Barrier, Single Pair Isolated Ground.....              | 89 |
| DT Panel Protector (B), 120 kA.....                                   | 43 | Universal Transient Barrier, Modem/Telephone.....                          | 90 |
| DT Panel Protector (F), 120 kA.....                                   | 44 | nVent ERICO Protection Device, F-Series.....                               | 91 |
| DT Panel Protector (B), 240 kA.....                                   | 45 | Electronic Track Signal Protector.....                                     | 92 |
| DT Panel Protector (F), 240 kA.....                                   | 46 | RTBN Rail Transient Barrier .....  | 93 |
| TDXM Modular Series .....   | 47 | Remote Transmitter Protector.....  | 94 |
| Rail Primary Power Surge Protector.....                               | 53 | Load Cell Protector .....  | 95 |
| Rail Primary Power Surge Protector with Flying Lead.....              | 54 | Surge Counter, Digital Display .....                                       | 96 |
| Rail Secondary Power Surge Protector, AC Circuits .....               | 55 | Potential Equalization Clamp.....  | 97 |
| Rail Secondary Power Surge Protector, DC Circuits .....               | 56 | MOV/GDT/SAD Tester MGATESTER1 .....  | 98 |
| DT and EDT SPD Features.....  | 57 | Glossary of Terminology.....   | 99 |
| DT1 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class I+II, 1+0 Mode.....           | 58 |  |    |
| DT1 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class I+II, 2+0 Mode.....           | 59 |  |    |
| DT1 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class I+II, 3+0 Mode.....           | 60 |  |    |
| DT1 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class I+II, 4+0 Mode.....           | 61 |  |    |

**NOTE:** Product application information given in this document is of a general nature. Installers of the product are cautioned to ensure product is always installed in accordance with any applicable National Standards, Codes, and Practices.

# The Need for Coordinated Protection



## CRITICAL FACTORS

Critical factors need to be considered when determining the need for facility protection. Many factors can be determined by answering the following questions:

- What is the risk to personnel?
- What is the risk of equipment damage?
- What are the consequences of equipment failure?
- Is the equipment associated with an essential service?
- How will equipment failure affect overall facility operation and revenue generation?
- What are the legal implications of providing inadequate protection?

The statistical nature of lightning and the broad spectrum of energy delivered by a lightning flash, the problems created by various power generation and distribution systems, and the continued trend to more sensitive and specialized electronics, requires careful selection of available technologies if adequate protection is to be provided.

## WHAT ARE THE COSTS OF INADEQUATE PROTECTION?

The costs that can result from inadequate protection are many and varied. The type of equipment within a facility will have a direct impact on the damage that can occur. Robust equipment, such as lighting and air-conditioning systems, are often able to withstand impulses as high as 1500 volts and are not as sensitive to the rapid rate-of-rise exhibited by the pre-clamped surge waveform as are electronics.

These systems are often not critical to the continuing operation of the site and therefore usually do not require the premium level of protection that is essential for more sensitive equipment. However, significant damage can occur, even to the more robust systems, as a result of lightning induced surges

resulting within a radius of several kilometers, or from switching induced surges. Costs can range from degradation of electrical or electronic systems to data loss, equipment destruction or injury to personnel. Some of these costs can appear relatively minor but the loss of an essential service or revenues associated with a facility or plant shut down can be enormous.

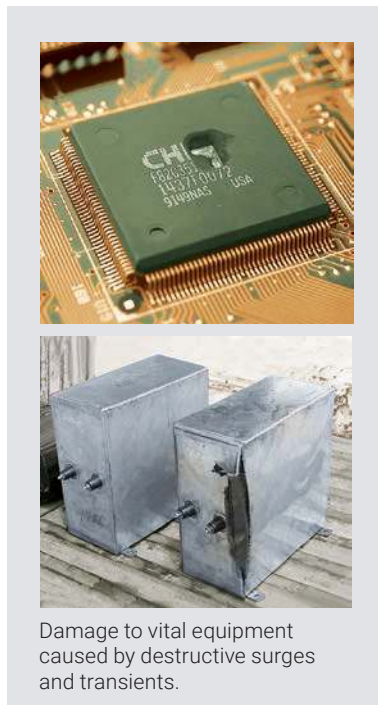
## SOURCES OF TRANSIENTS AND SURGES

Although lightning is the most spectacular form of externally generated surges, it is only one source of over-voltage. Other sources include the switching of power circuits, the operation of electrical equipment by neighboring industries, the operation of power factor correction devices, and the switching and clearing of faults on transmission lines. It is important to note that lightning does not need to directly strike a power line for such damage to occur; a strike several hundred meters away can induce large damaging transients, even to underground cables.

It is estimated that 70 to 85% of all transients are generated internally within one's own facility by the switching of electrical loads such as lights, heating systems, motors and the operation of office equipment.

Modern industry is highly reliant on electronic equipment and automation to increase productivity and safety. The economic benefits of such devices are well accepted. Computers are commonplace and microprocessor-based controllers are used in most manufacturing facilities. Microprocessors can also be found embedded in many industrial machines, security & fire alarms, time clocks and inventory tracking tools. Given the wide range of transient sources and the potential cost of disruption, the initial installed cost of surge protection can readily be justified for any facility.

As a guide, the cost of protection should be approximately 10% of the cost of the facility's economic risk.



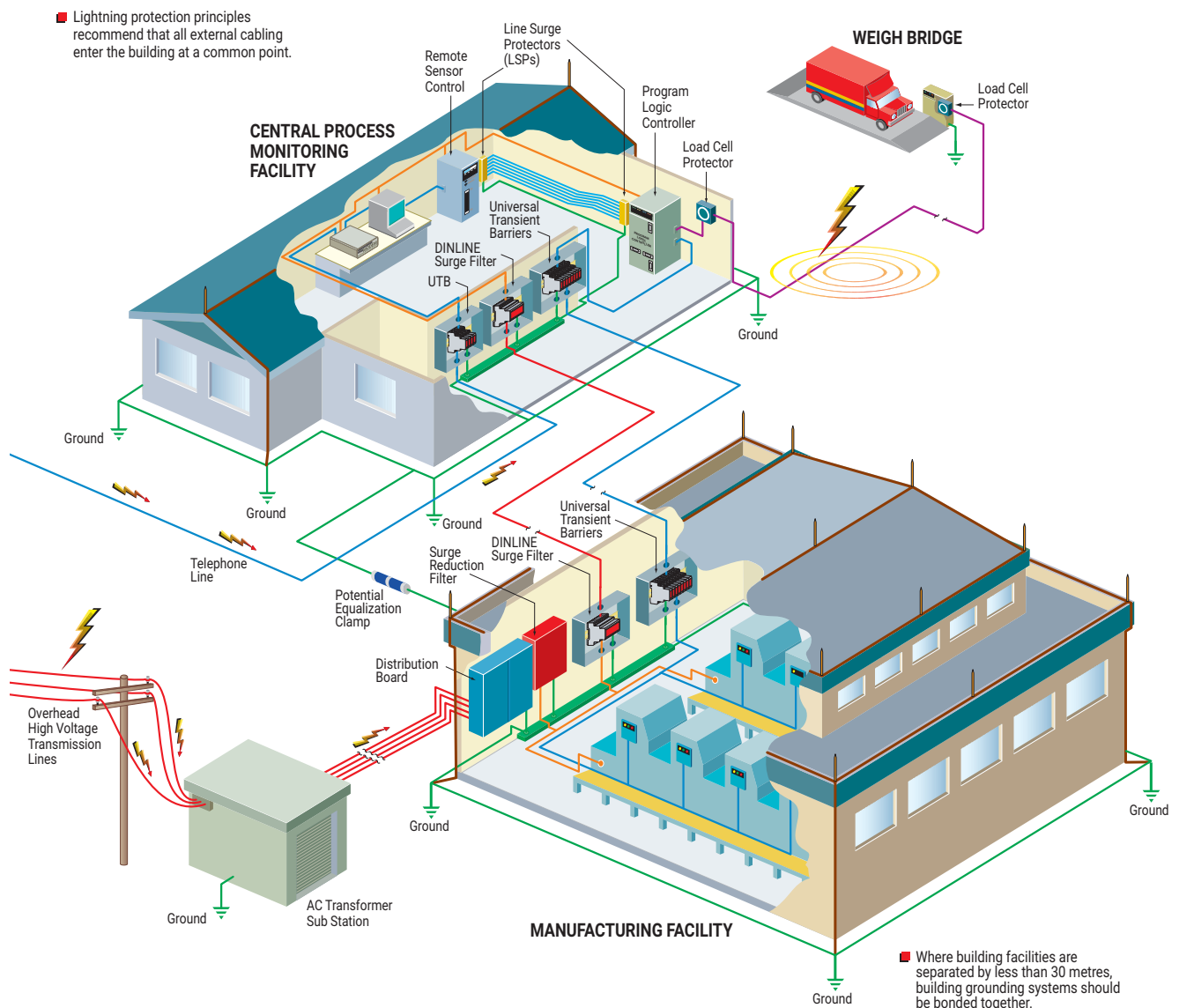
Damage to vital equipment caused by destructive surges and transients.

# The Need for Coordinated Protection

Reliable protection of structures, industrial and commercial operations and personnel, demands a systematic and comprehensive approach to minimize the threats caused by transient over-voltages. Grounding, bonding, lightning protection and surge protection all need to be considered for comprehensive facility electrical protection. Each of these are interdependent disciplines that need a holistic design approach to ensure the facility is not left with a vulnerable "blind spot". The investment in surge protection can be wasted if "blind spots" exist. For example, installing a surge protection device on the power supply to a programmable logic controller is of little value if the I/O lines are not also protected. In addition, an air terminal on the facility may capture the lightning energy but without a dependable ground system, this energy

cannot be safely dissipated. Equally, even the most expensive Surge Protection Devices (SPDs) are poor performers if a low impedance equipotential ground is not provided. These interdependent disciplines are best applied when looking at a total facility rather than at an individual piece of equipment or portion of the facility.

It is for these reasons that nVent ERICO developed the Six Point Plan of Protection. The plan prompts the consideration of a coordinated approach to lightning protection, surge and transient protection and grounding, an approach that embraces all aspects of potential damage, from the more obvious direct strike to the more subtle mechanisms of differential earth potential rises and voltage induction at service entry points.



The Six Point Plan applied to a manufacturing facility. Surge and transient protection principles applied to a total facility rather than individual pieces of equipment.

# Total Facility Electrical Protection

## **nVENT ERICO SIX POINT PLAN OF PROTECTION**

Lightning strikes and the dangerous over-voltage surges caused by lightning and man-made events represent a direct threat to people, buildings and sensitive electronic equipment.

Today, the consequences of an unexpected lightning strike or power surge can be catastrophic for a business. Proper protection can save thousands of dollars in damage, operational downtime and lost business opportunities.



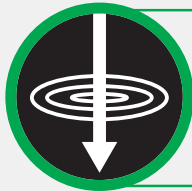
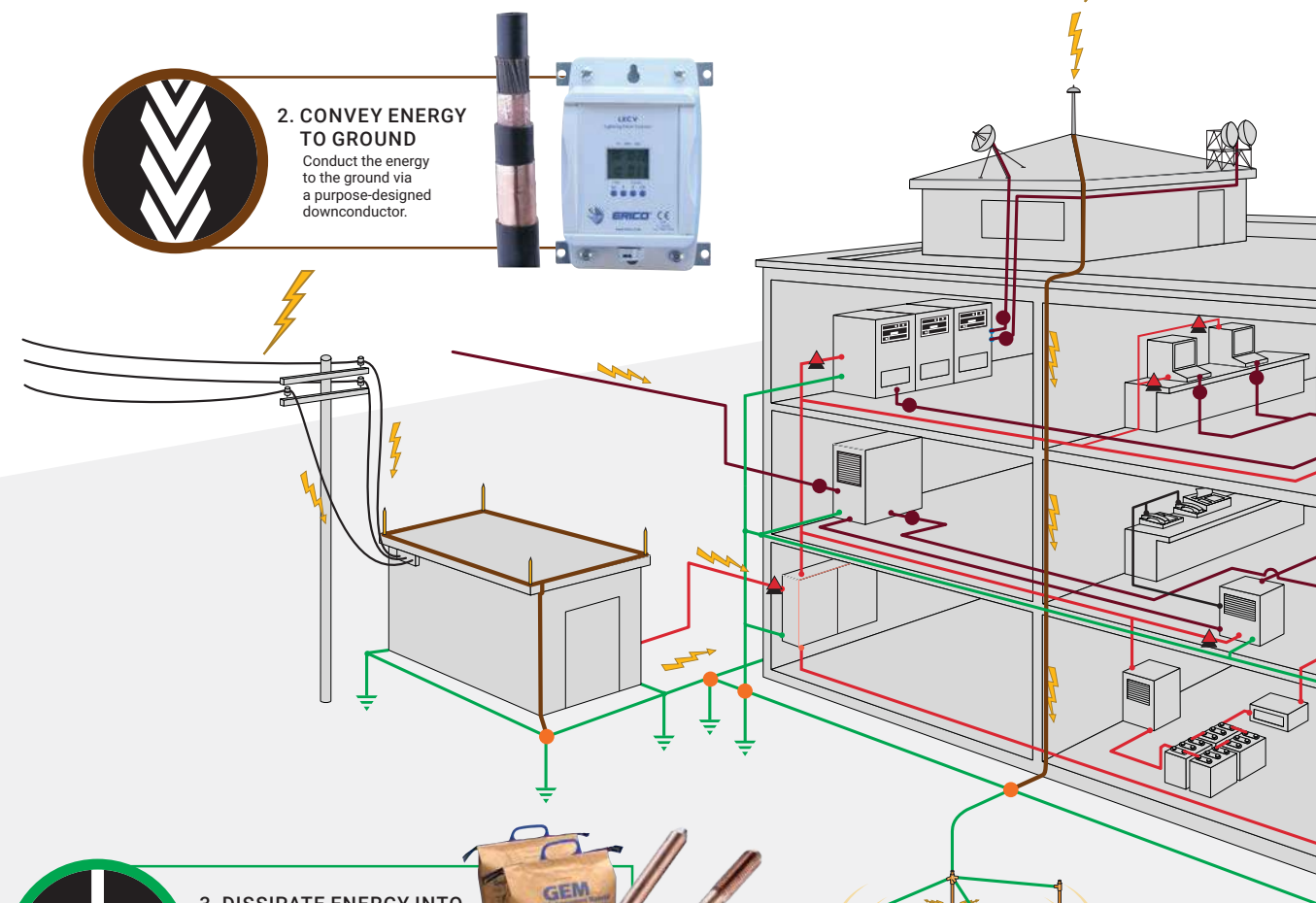
### **1. CAPTURE LIGHTNING STRIKE**

Capture the lightning strike to a known and preferred attachment point using a purpose-designed air terminal system, including the nVent ERICO Dynasphere.



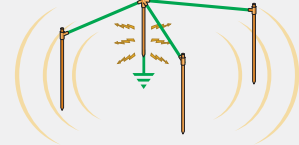
### **2. CONVEY ENERGY TO GROUND**

Conduct the energy to the ground via a purpose-designed downconductor.



### **3. DISSIPATE ENERGY INTO THE GROUNDING SYSTEM**

Dissipate energy into a low impedance grounding system using nVent ERICO GEM and nVent ERICO ground rods.



### **4. BOND ALL GROUND POINTS TOGETHER**

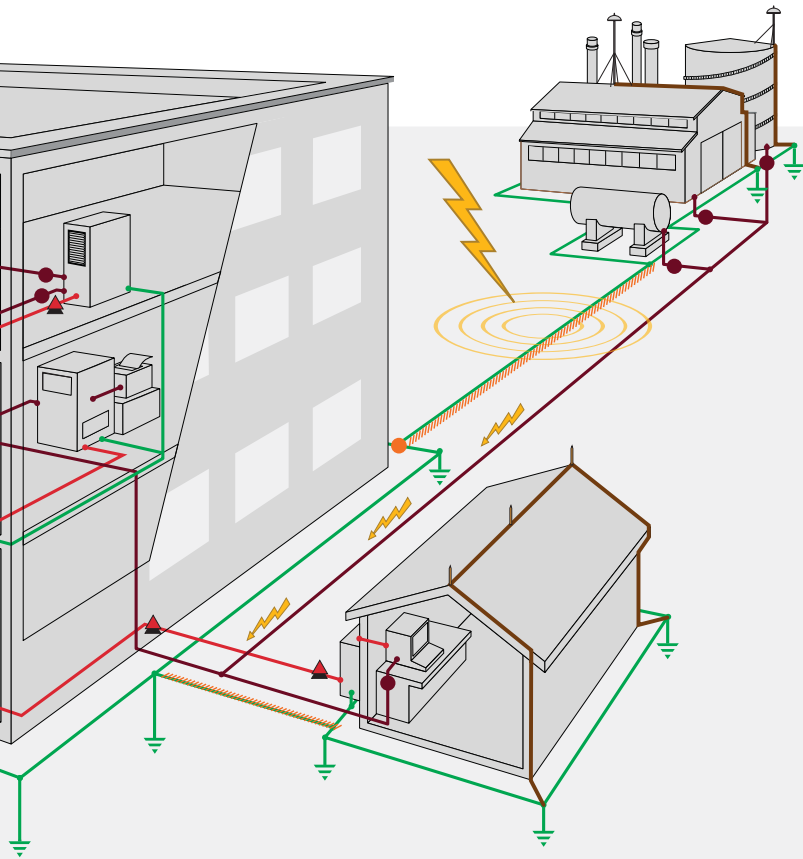
Bond all ground points to eliminate ground loops and create an equipotential plane.





### 6. PROTECT LOW VOLTAGE DATA/ TELECOMMUNICATIONS CIRCUITS

Protect equipment from surges and transients on incoming telecommunications and signal lines to prevent equipment damage and costly operational downtime.



### 5. PROTECT INCOMING AC POWER FEEDERS

Protect equipment from surges and transients on incoming power lines to prevent equipment damage and costly operational downtime.



## TOTAL FACILITY PROTECTION

The consequences of an unexpected lightning strike or power surge can be catastrophic for a facility:

- Personnel are at risk
- Critical equipment may be damaged or destroyed
- Data can be corrupted
- The costs of operational downtime and lost revenue can be very substantial

As industries become more dependent on increasingly sensitive equipment, proper protection from lightning and dangerous over-voltage transients is necessary.

With more than a century of research, testing and product development, nVent ERICO has acknowledged that no single technology can totally eliminate vulnerability to lightning and surges.

The nVent ERICO Six Point Plan of Protection is designed to provide total facility protection by integrating several concepts.

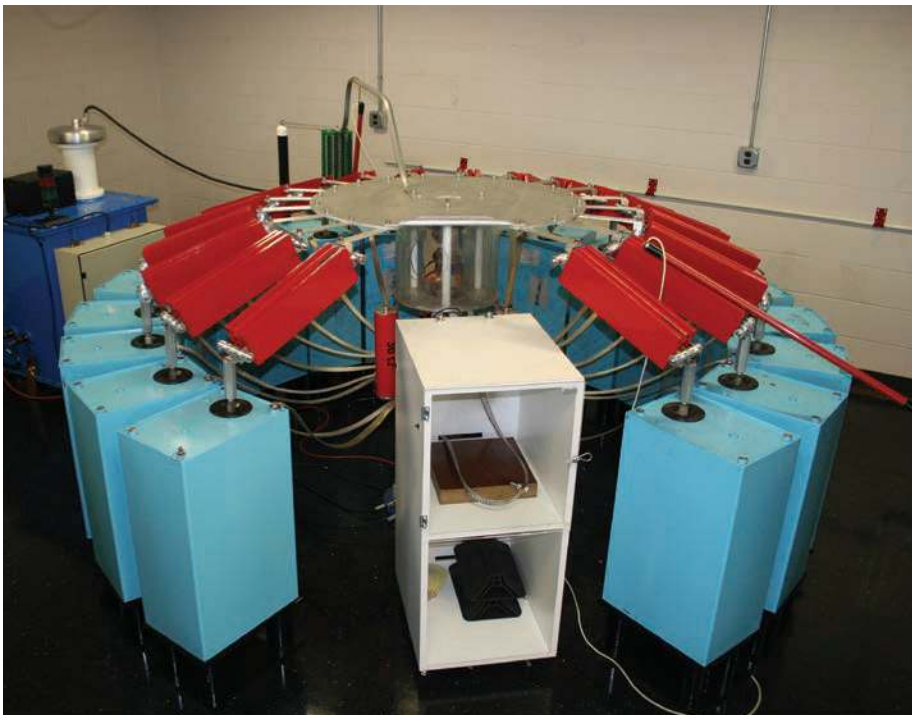
The Six Point Plan of Protection will minimize the risk of damage to facilities through:

- Direct lightning strike protection
- Grounding and bonding
- Surge and over-voltage transient protection

## ABOUT NVENT ERICO

For more than a century, nVent ERICO has been the global leader in precision-engineered electrical products for protecting structures, equipment and people. We serve the rail, commercial, telecom, utility, and industrial markets with application-specific facility electrical protection solutions. Our offices are headquartered in Solon, Ohio, USA, with a network of sales locations, manufacturing and distribution facilities serving more than 30 countries worldwide.

# nVent ERICO Expertise



The nVent ERICO advantage is our approach to the complete Facility Electrical Protection Solution. Well designed and high quality Surge Protection is critical to a facility equipment's reliable operation, however it is only part of the solution.

nVent ERICO therefore offers the complete range and expertise in grounding, bonding, surge and lightning protection, providing the complete solution worldwide and across applications including Commercial, Industrial, Telecom, Utility and Railway. Our service and expertise encompasses more than just the product.

## PRODUCT TESTING

To effectively meet market requirements and ensure our products are designed and tested to the highest of performance standards, nVent ERICO has invested in state of the art testing equipment that is able to:

- Support application testing for clients – to ensure your equipment is adequately protected.
- Participate in the UL Client Test Data Program.
- Support competitive product testing.
- Test and evaluate to a range of mechanical, electrical and environmental requirements.

## HISTORY

nVent ERICO continues to be a pioneer in the low voltage Surge Protection industry, having been involved in grounding and bonding applications for over 100 years, and as a manufacturer of SPDs for over thirty years.

Our involvement in the industry predates the creation of the initial IEC and UL low voltage surge protection standards. We've been on the journey since the early days of Low Voltage AC surge protection, with the issuing of the IEEE587 standard in 1980, and we have been active on all major worldwide SPD standards committees and industry bodies (including IEEE, IEC, and UL) since.



## SEMINARS AND SITE AUDITS

Each year nVent ERICO conducts hundreds of seminars in numerous countries around the world, educating specifiers, engineers, and installers on Facility Electrical Protection, of which surge protection plays a key role.



# Certified Surge Protection Devices



nVent ERICO surge protective devices (SPDs) provide the option for traditional construction or TD technology. For example, the DT product line features traditional construction, while the EDT product line features with TD technology. These product lines have been designed and independently tested and certified to the latest editions of both IEC 61643-11 and UL 1449

This provides the user of the product peace of mind that the products will perform safely in application, and also perform to the claimed ratings provided. Both these standards have stringent tests that are not easy to pass, but essential to ensure the product is designed well for safe behavior, and for effective protection performance to the product ratings.

Compliance to these standards are required by code in many countries, however still many countries around the world do not require compliance, leaving those countries vulnerable to poorly performing products.

An informed buyer will avoid non-compliant product, instead demanding compliance to one or both of these standards, factually verified by an independent third party test laboratory certificate. Compliance to these standards alone however should be considered a



benchmark or minimum requirement, as there are certain enhanced performance requirements that may be advantageous for some applications.

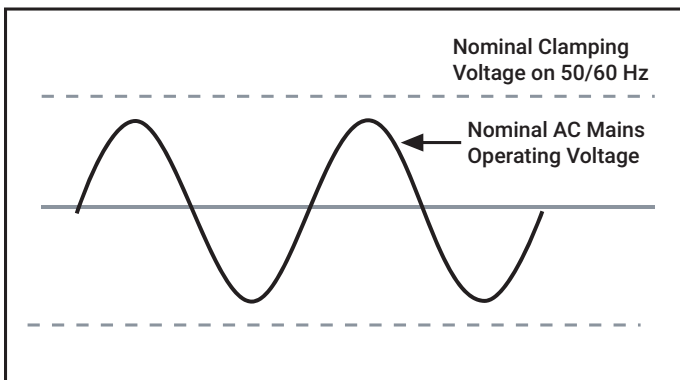
One example of this is how the SPD performs during an AC overvoltage event.

In both standards referenced above, the requirement is for the SPD to safely disconnect from service during these events, however a better solution is for the SPD to survive such an event, thereby continuing to provide protection to your valuable equipment being protected.

nVent ERICO's TD technology delivers just that, a true step-up in performance for SPDs. Our SPDs with TD technology have been designed to be unaffected by the AC overvoltages applied during testing, while not compromising the clamping performance. This provides them with the ability to survive extreme overvoltage conditions and still be operational afterwards to protect your valuable equipment from subsequent surges and transients.

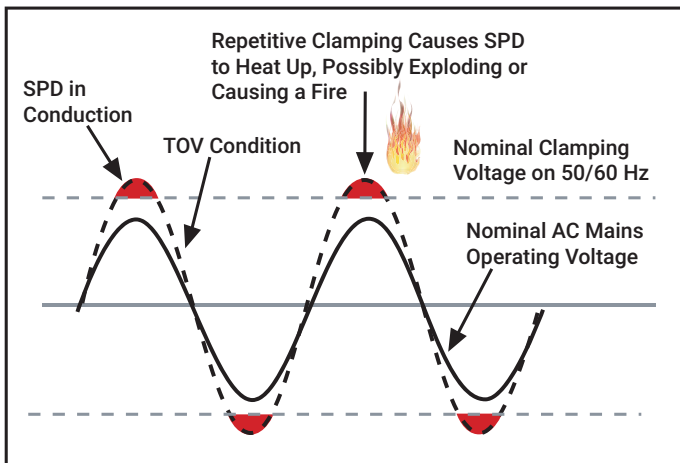
This extends greatly the life expectancy of the SPD within the most extreme environments, saving maintenance work and reducing operational downtime.

# Transient Discriminating Technology



To meet the fundamental requirements of performance, longer service life and greater safety under real world conditions, nVent ERICO has developed Transient Discriminating (TD) Technology.

This quantum leap in technology adds a level of “intelligence” to the Surge Protection Device enabling it to discriminate between sustained abnormal overvoltage conditions (Temporary Over Voltages – TOVs) and true transient or surge events. Not only does this help ensure safe operation under practical application, but it also prolongs the life of the protector since permanent disconnects are not required as a means of achieving internal over-voltage protection.



## TRADITIONAL TECHNOLOGIES

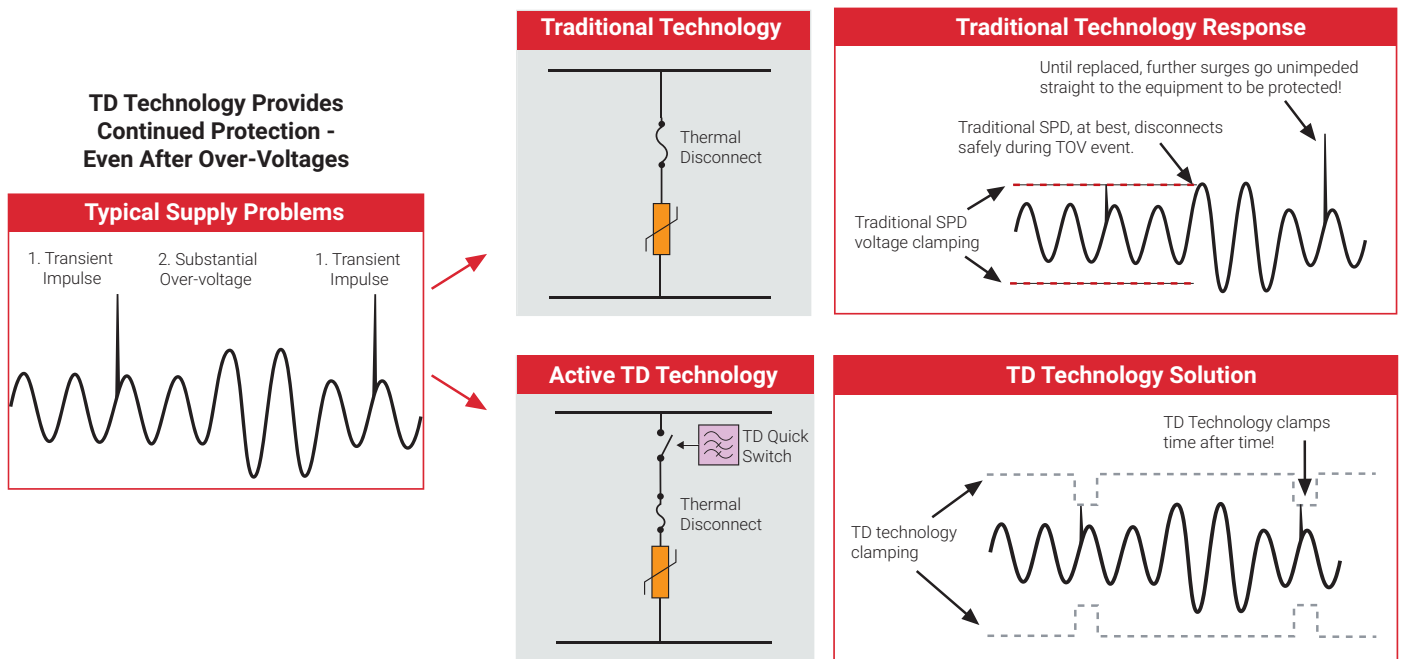
Conventional SPD technologies utilizing metal oxide varistors and/or silicon avalanche diodes to clamp or limit transient events are susceptible to sustained 50/60 Hz mains over-voltage conditions (TOVs) which often occur during faults to the utility system. Such occurrences present a significant safety hazard when the suppression device attempts to clamp the peak of each half cycle on the mains overvoltage.

This condition can cause the device to rapidly accumulate heat and in turn fail with the possibility of inducing a fire hazard. The diagram shows how a traditional SPD is chosen to have a nominal clamping voltage that is above the peak of the nominal AC mains voltage. However, in the lower diagram, it can be seen that when the AC mains experiences a Temporary Over-Voltage (TOV), the SPD attempts to clamp the over-voltage, and rapidly heats up, resulting in failure, potentially accompanied by fire or explosion.

# The Core of TD Technology



The secret to nVent ERICO's Transient Discriminating Technology is its active frequency discrimination circuit. This patented device can discriminate between a temporary over-voltage (TOV) condition and a very fast transient, which is associated with lightning or switching-induced surges. When the transient frequencies are detected, the patented Quick-Switch within TD activates to allow the robust protection to limit the incoming transient. The frequency discriminating circuit that controls the Quick-Switch helps ensure that the SPD device is immune to the effects of a sustained 50 or 60 Hz TOV. This allows the device to keep operating, in order to help provide safe and reliable transient protection, even after an abnormal over-voltage condition has occurred.



Effectively, TD Technology allows the SPD to have two clamping levels – one well above the peak of a TOV (up to twice its nominal AC voltage!), and the other much lower, to effectively and swiftly clamp lightning transients.

As the explanatory illustration shows, this allows the TD circuit to still remain operational after TOV events, thus continuing to clamp transients and providing a much longer operational life. For example, the IEC 61643-11 standard applies a test of 442 Vac for two hours from Line to Neutral for SPDs intended to operate at 230 Vac. While most SPDs fail safely during this test, nVent ERICO's EDT2 Series SPDs are unaffected by this stringent test, and remain completely operational. The IEC 61643-11 standard calls this Withstand mode, as opposed to Safe Failure mode.

nVent ERICO SPDs that incorporate TD Technology are especially recommended for any site where sustained over-voltages are known to occur, and where failure of traditional SPD technologies cannot be tolerated.

# Selection and Application of AC Power System SPDs (UL System)

## RECOMMENDED SURGE RATINGS (8/20 $\mu$ s)

| ANSI/IEEE C62.41     |  |   | CAT C                              | CAT B  | CAT A   |
|----------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|
| IEC 61643 Test Class | I  |   | I, II                              | II   | III   |
| VDE Classification   | A  |   | B                                  | C  | D   |
|                      | POINT-OF-ENTRY<br>HIGHLY EXPOSED OR<br>CRITICALLY IMPORTANT<br>SITES | POINT-OF-ENTRY<br>EXPOSED OR RURAL<br>SITES | POINT-OF-ENTRY<br>INNER CITY SITES | SUB CIRCUITS OR<br>NEAR TO<br>POINT-OF-ENTRY | DISTRIBUTED CIRCUITS,<br>POWER OUTLETS,<br>CIRCUITS REMOTE<br>FROM POINT-OF-ENTRY |
| <b>EXPOSURE</b>      |  |   |                                    |  |   |
| <b>HIGH</b> Ng >2    | 100kA  | 70kA  | 40kA                               | 20kA   | 10kA  |
| <b>MED.</b> Ng 0.5-2 | 65kA   | 40kA  | 20kA                               | 20kA   | 5kA   |
| <b>LOW</b> Ng <0.5   | 65kA   | 40kA  | 15kA                               | 5kA  | 3kA   |

Ng = strikes/km<sup>2</sup>/year.

### Recommended Products

| PRODUCT<br>SERIES | SRF N SERIES                                 |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                   | DTX 120, 240; TDX 300, 400                   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | SES40, SES80, SES160, SES320, SES360, SES480 |  |  |  |  |
|                   | DT1 SERIES                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | DT2/EDT2 SERIES                              |  |  |  |  |
|                   | TSF Series                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | TDS1301 Series                               |  |  |  |  |

### "TYPE" OF SPD

In the UL system, SPDs are tested to various Types, intended to assess and assure their suitability for use in different locations and circumstances. The Type of SPD indicates its suitability for use in certain areas of a facility (service entrance, Branch Panel, etc.). Because of this, the battery of tests that the SPD are subject to will be more or less severe, in descending order of Type.

#### The SPD Types are as follows:

**Type 1** – Permanently connected SPDs, intended for installation between the secondary of the service transformer and the line side of the service equipment overcurrent device, as well as the load side, including Molded Case SPDs intended to be installed without an external overcurrent protective device.

**Type 2** – Permanently connected SPDs intended for installation on the load side of the service equipment overcurrent device; including SPDs located at the branch panel and Molded Case SPDs.

**Type 3** – Point of utilization SPDs, installed at a minimum conductor length of 30 feet (10 meters) from the electrical service panel to the point of utilization, for example cord connected, direct plug-in, receptacle type and SPDs installed at the utilization equipment being protected.

**Type 4 Component Assemblies** – Component assembly consisting of one or more Type 5 components together with a disconnect (integral or external) or a means of complying with the limited current tests.

**Type 1, 2, 3 Component Assemblies** – Consists of a Type 4 component assembly with internal or external short circuit protection.

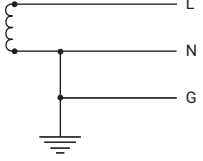
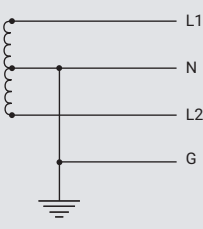
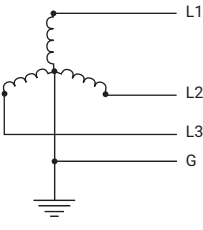
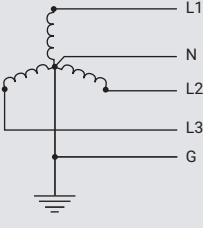
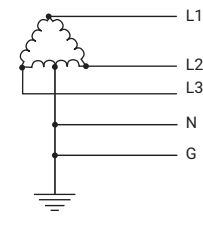
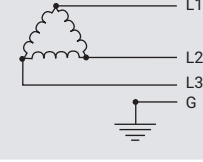
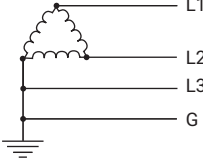
**Type 5** – Discrete component surge suppressors, such as MOVs that may be mounted on a PWB, connected by its leads or provided within an enclosure with mounting means and wiring terminations.

Fitting SPDs at all three locations may not be necessary, depending on the building size, and wiring length. Generally, SPDs are always fitted at the point of entry (Service Entrance), and in smaller equipment rooms may just be, additionally, at the equipment. In larger buildings, spread over multiple floors or large areas, SPDs should also be provided at the Branch Panels, and additionally at sensitive or critical equipment.

SPDs are primarily rated according to how large a surge current magnitude they can handle, and how well they limit the voltage while conducting that surge current. These parameters are

# A Guide to Common Power Distribution Systems

Throughout the world a number of different power distribution systems are used. This guide identifies the more common of these systems. The individual product specification tables detail system suitability.

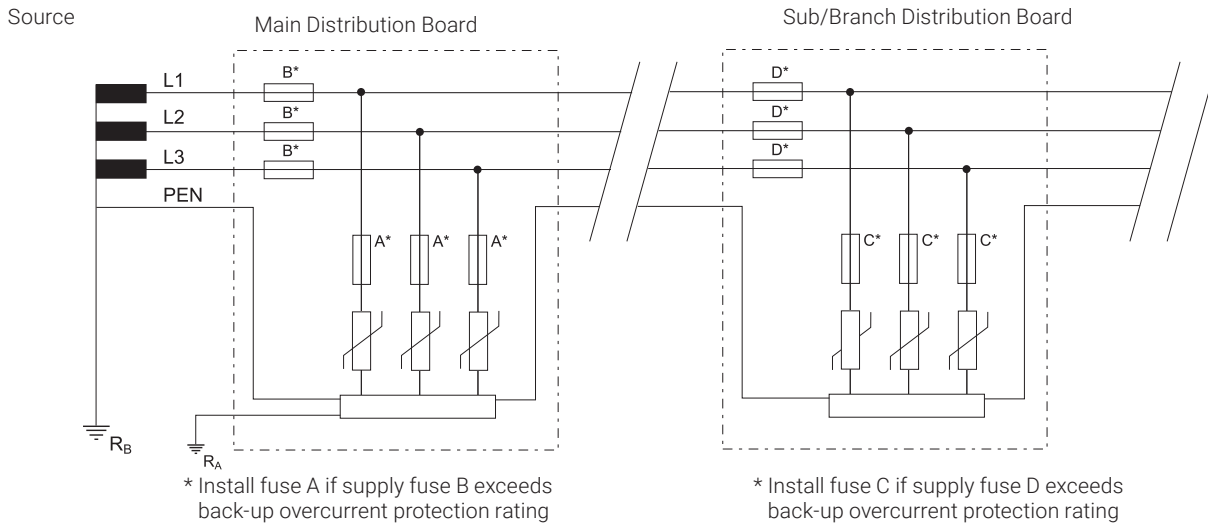
| Description   | Source Configuration  | Typical Supply Voltages   |
|---|---|---|
| Single Phase<br>1Ph, 2W+G   |    | 110V<br>120V<br>220V<br>240V<br>(L-N)   |
| Single Phase<br>1Ph, 3W+G<br>Also known as<br>Split phase or<br>Edison system |    | 120/240V (L-N/L-L)  |
| Three Phase WYE<br>without neutral<br>3Ph Y, 3W+G                             |   | 480V (L-L)  |
| Three Phase WYE<br>with neutral<br>3Ph Y, 4W+G                                |  | 120/208V<br>220/380V<br>230/400V<br>240/415V<br>277/480V<br>347/600V<br>(L-N/L-L) |
| Delta<br>High leg<br>3Ph Δ, 4W+G  |  | 120/240V (L-N/L-L)  |
| Delta Ungrounded<br>3Ph Δ, 3W+G   |  | 240V<br>480V (L-L)  |
| Delta<br>Grounded corner<br>3Ph Δ, 3W+G                                       |  | 240V<br>480V (L-L)  |

# Selection and Application of AC Power System SPDs

Having determined the Class of SPD required, the correct voltage and configuration needs to be determined. The standard IEC 60364-1 details the following system configurations. In the descriptions that follow,  $U_0$  is used for the nominal systems voltage, and  $U_c$  is used for the maximum continuous operating voltage (this is a parameter of an SPD).

## TN-C System

In this system, the neutral and protective earth conductor are combined in a single conductor throughout the system. This conductor is referred to as a PEN, a "Protective Earth & Neutral". All exposed conductive equipment parts are connected to the PEN.

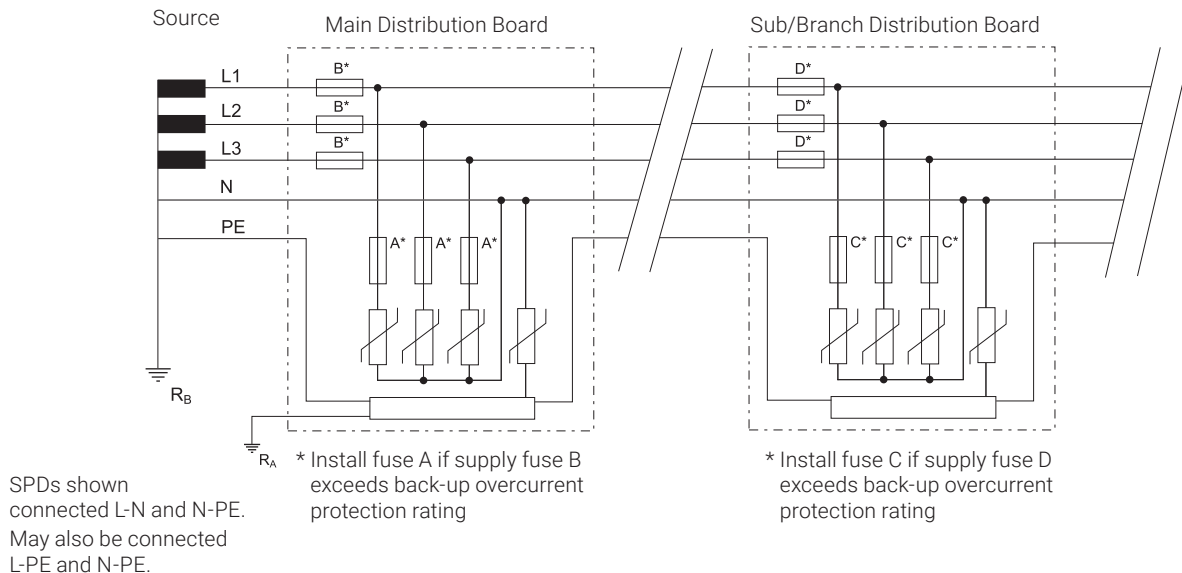


| SPDs Installed       | Description          | Example Product |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Phase to PEN ("3+0") | At least 1.1 x $U_0$ | DT230030R       |

For example, on a 230 V Ph-N system, Ph-PEN protection should have a  $U_c$  rating of at least 255 V. Generally an SPD with a  $U_c$  rating of at least 275 V would be selected for 220 to 240 V systems. Often, to allow for power supply voltage fluctuations, a  $U_c$  of at least 1.3 x  $U_0$  is recommended, such as a  $U_c$  of 300 V for a 230 V system, or nVent ERICO's TD technology would be chosen.

## TN-S System

In this system, a separate neutral and protective earth conductor are run throughout. The Protective Earth (PE) conductor is normally a separate conductor, but can also be the metallic sheath of the power cable. All exposed conductive equipment parts are connected to the PE conductor.



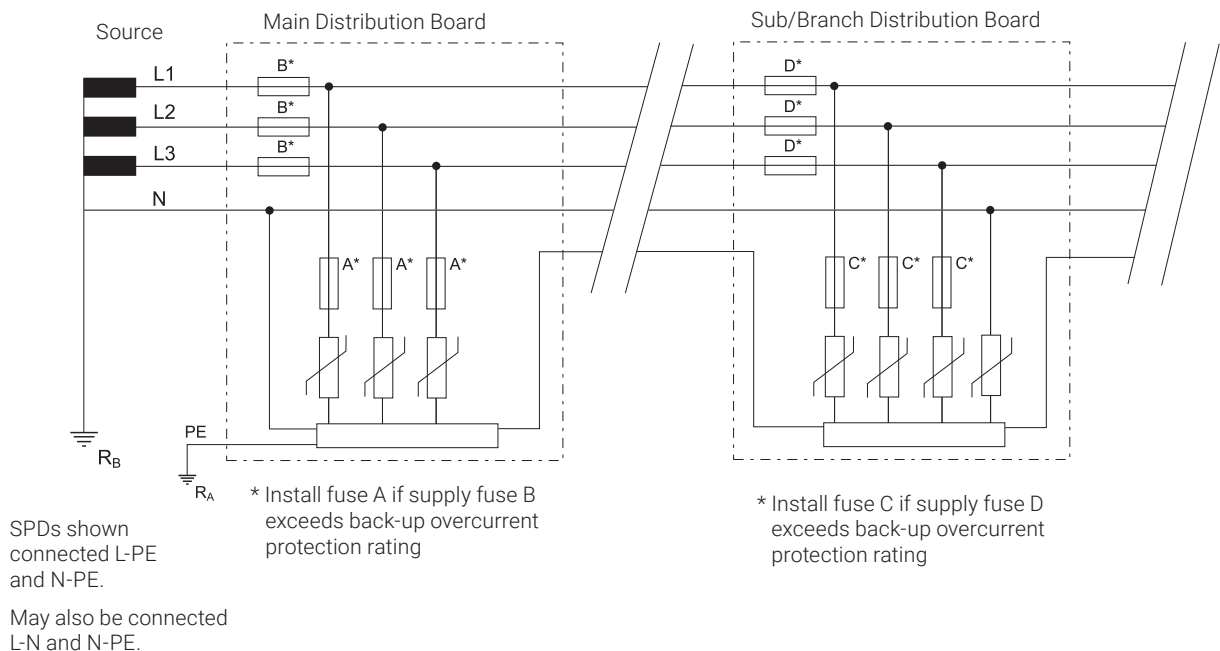
# Selection and Application of AC Power System SPDs

| SPDs Installed            | Description        | Example Product |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Phase to PE ("4+0"), or   | At least 1.1 x Uoc | DT230040R       |
| Phase-N, and N-PE ("3+1") |                    | DT230031R       |

For example, on a 230 V Ph-N system, Ph-PE (or Ph-N) protection should have a Uc rating of at least 255 V. Generally an SPD with a Uc rating of at least 275 V would be selected for 220 to 240 V systems. Often, to allow for power supply voltage fluctuations, a Uc of at least 1.3 x Uo is recommended, such as a Uc of 300 V for a 230 V system, or nVent ERICO's TD technology would be chosen.

## TN-C-S System

In this system, the supply is configured as per TN-C, while the downstream installation is configured as per TN-S. The combined PEN conductor typically occurs between the substation and the entry point into the building, and earth and neutral are separated in the Main Distribution Board. This system is also known as Protective Multiple Earthing (PME) or Multiple Earthed Neutral (MEN). The supply PEN conductor is earthed at a number of points throughout the network and generally as close to the consumer's point-of-entry as possible.



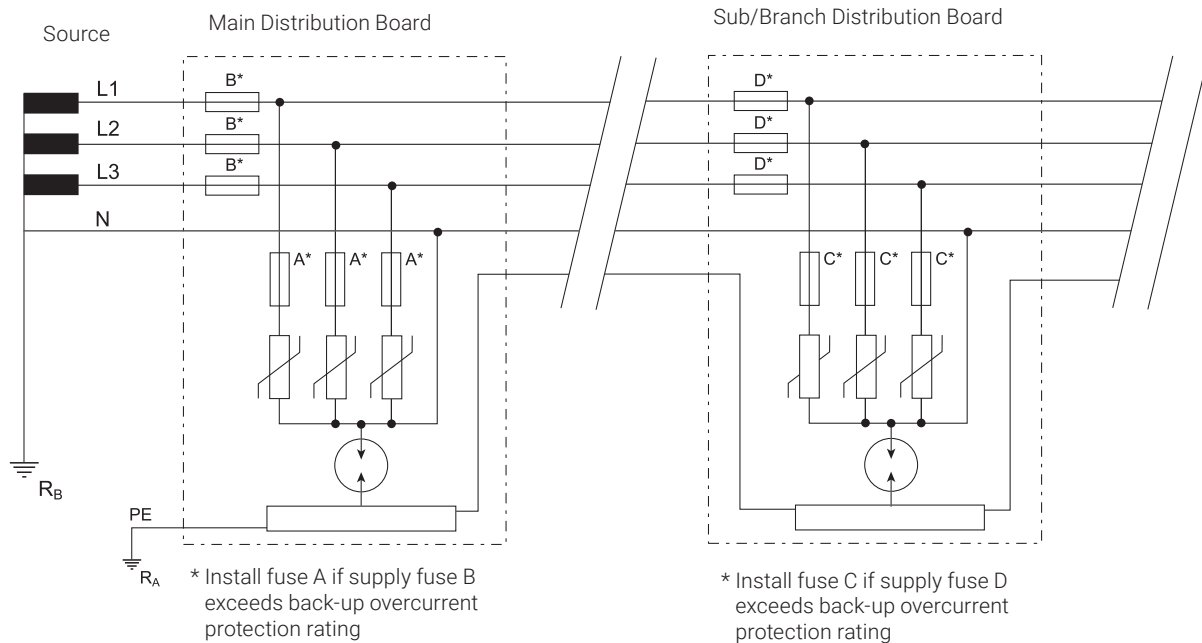
| SPDs Installed               | Description       | Example Product                 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| MDB: Phase to PEN ("3+0")    | At least 1.1 x Uo | DT130030R, DT230040R, DT230031R |
| DB: Phase to PEN ("4+0"), or |                   |                                 |
| Phase-N, and N-PE ("3+1")    |                   |                                 |

For example, on a 230 V Ph-N system, Ph-PE (or Ph-N) protection should have a Uc rating of at least 255 V. Generally an SPD with a Uc rating of at least 275 V would be selected for 220 to 240 V systems. Often, to allow for power supply voltage fluctuations, a Uc of at least 1.3 x Uo is recommended, such as a Uc of 300 V for a 230 V system, or nVent ERICO's TD technology would be chosen.

# Selection and Application of AC Power System SPDs

## TT SYSTEM

A system having one point of the source of energy earthed and the exposed conductive parts of the installation connected to independent earthed electrodes. The incoming supply neutral is not earthed at the main distribution board.



| SPDs Installed           | Description             | Example Product      |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Phase to N, N-PE ("3+1") | At least 1.1 x $U_{oc}$ | DT130031R, DT230031R |

For example, on a 230 V Ph-N system, Ph-N protection should have a  $U_c$  rating of at least 255 V. Generally an SPD with a  $U_c$  rating of at least 275 V would be selected for 220 to 240 V systems. Often, to allow for power supply voltage fluctuations, a  $U_c$  of at least 1.3 x  $U_o$  is recommended, such as a  $U_c$  of 300 V for a 230V system, or nVent ERICO's TD technology would be chosen.

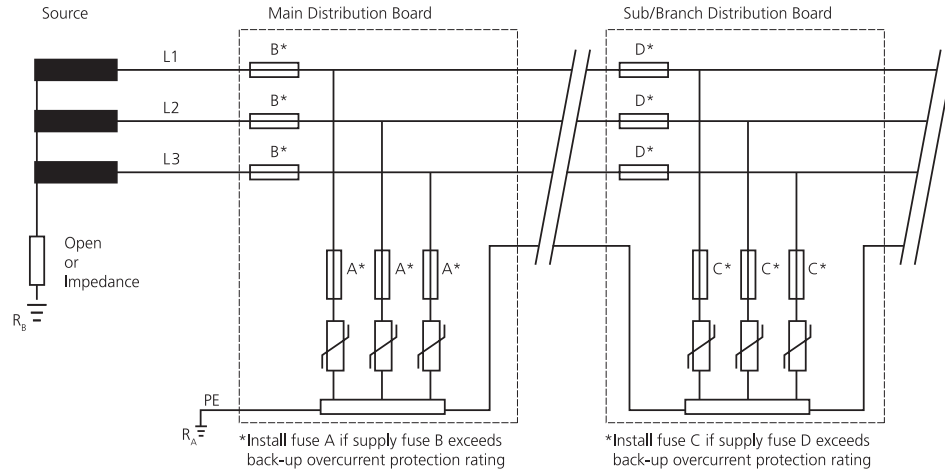
In the TT system, in order for overcurrent protective devices (fuses and circuit breakers) to operate in the intended manner, it is important that SPDs must not connect directly from phase to protective ground, but from phase to neutral and neutral to ground. Therefore, the Neutral-to-PE SPD carries both the PE to neutral impulse current and the PE to phase impulse currents. This SPD is recommended to be a GDT (Gas Discharge Tube) due to their generally superior energy handling characteristics.



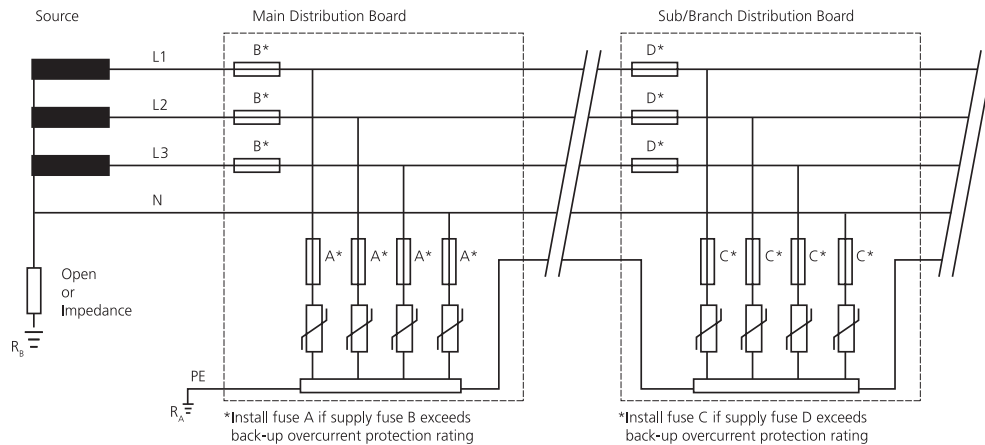
# Selection and Application of AC Power System SPDs

## IT SYSTEM

A system having no direct connection between live parts and earth, but all exposed conductive parts of the installation being connected to independent earthed electrodes. The source is either floating or earthed through a high impedance (to limit fault currents). This means that during a Phase to Earth fault, the systems continues to operate. This is detected, and maintenance efforts commenced to rectify the fault. However, during this time, the Phase to Earth voltage rises to the usual Line to Line voltage, and installed SPDs must withstand this during this time. Most installed IT systems do not utilise a neutral conductor - equipment is powered from line to line. The IT system is typically used in older installations in countries such as Norway and France. It is also used in special applications, such as intensive care wards of hospitals and special industrial applications.



| SPDs Installed       | Description        | Example Product |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Phase to PEN ("3+0") | At least 1.73 x Uo | DT230030R       |



| SPDs Installed       | Description        | Example Product      |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Phase to PEN ("4+0") | At least 1.73 x Uo | DT130040R, DT230040R |

For example, on a 230 V Ph-N system, Ph-PE and N-PE protection should have a Uc rating of 440 V (allowing for the L-L voltage and a 10% tolerance). Often an additional safety margin is applied, to allow for instabilities that can occur in the ungrounded IT system, such as a Uc of 480 V.

# Data and Signal Line Protection

## HOW TO SELECT SURGE PROTECTION FOR DATA, SIGNALLING AND CONTROL CIRCUITS

Knowing where to install surge protection can be difficult. To ensure cost-effective protection is provided for data, signalling and control circuits, two issues need to be considered:

- Where should the SPDs be installed?
- What type of SPD is appropriate for each circuit type and location?

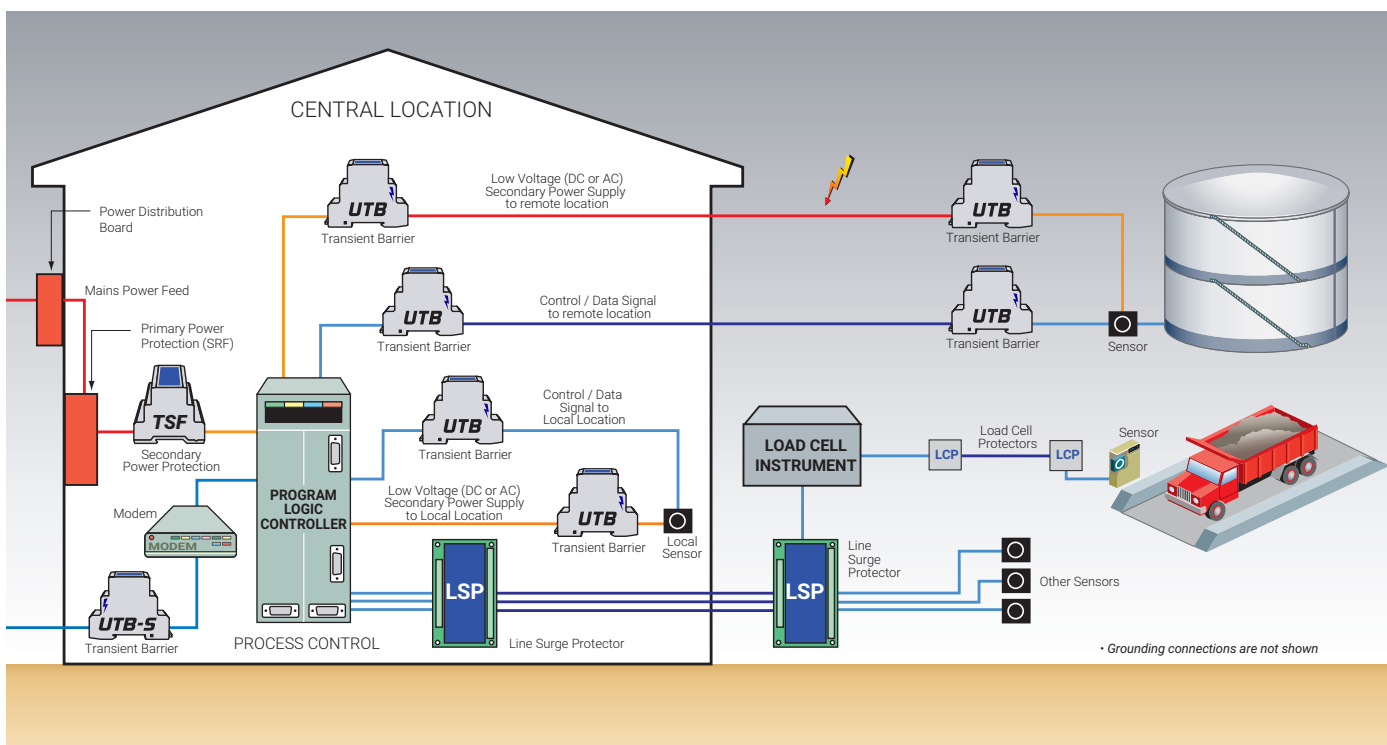
## WHERE SHOULD THE SPD(S) BE INSTALLED?

Communications devices are at risk from transients being induced onto the interconnecting signal lines. The use of surge protection barriers, installed at either end of the lines, provides cost effective protection. Communication or signal lines that enter or exit the building pose the highest risk. In such circumstances, protection devices should be installed at the point-of-entry or at the equipment termination itself. Internal wiring which extends more than 10 to 15 m should also be protected. Twisting or shielding of cables provides a level of protection, however this should not be regarded as sufficient for the sensitive interfaces that characterize today's communication devices.

## HOW TO SELECT AN SPD FOR A GIVEN LOCATION

Five parameters must be considered to ensure that surge protection devices for use on data, signalling or control circuits are effective and do not adversely affect operation of the circuit.

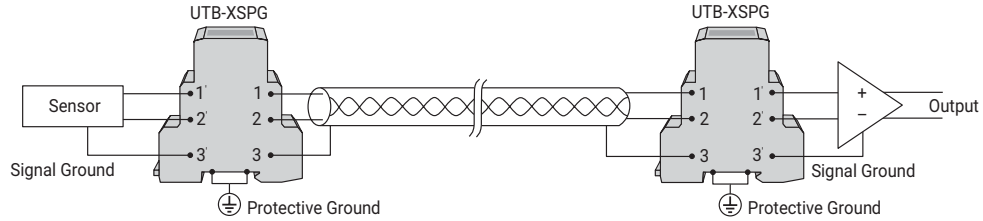
1. SPDs are designed to clamp the excess transient voltage to safe levels sustainable by the equipment, yet should not interfere with the normal signalling voltages. As a guide, the SPD clamping voltage should be selected to be approximately 20% higher than peak working voltage of the circuit.
2. The line current rating of the SPD should be sufficient to handle the maximum expected signalling current.
3. The SPD bandwidth should be sufficient to allow correct operation of the system without adverse attenuation. This ensures that the attenuation of the SPD at the nominal operating frequency of the system does not exceed the stated limit. For most SPDs, frequency attenuation data or a maximum recommended baud rate is generally specified.
4. The connection termination, mounting method, number of lines to be protected and other physical aspects must be considered.
5. The SPD surge rating should be appropriate for the intended location. For circuits internal to the building, surge ratings of 1-5 kA are generally sufficient. For the protection of circuits that connect to exposed lines entering or exiting the facility, 10-20 kA is recommended. Alternatively a protocol or standard may be specified that defines the above parameters. All UTB products are rated 20 kA for higher exposure areas.



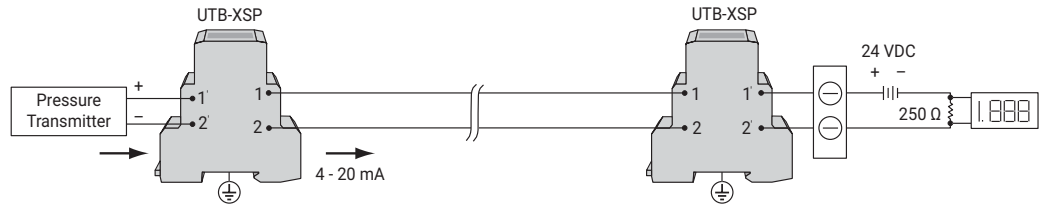
# Data and Signal Line Protection

## SAMPLE APPLICATIONS

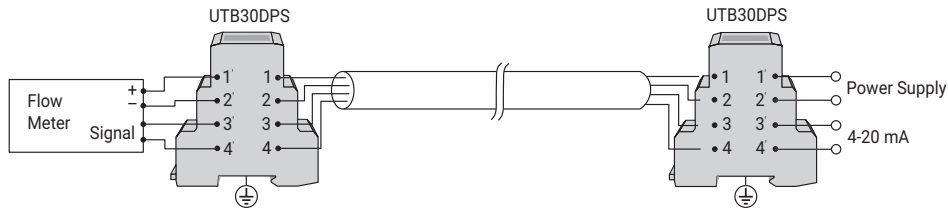
### 2-Wire Isolated Ground Transducers/Sensors



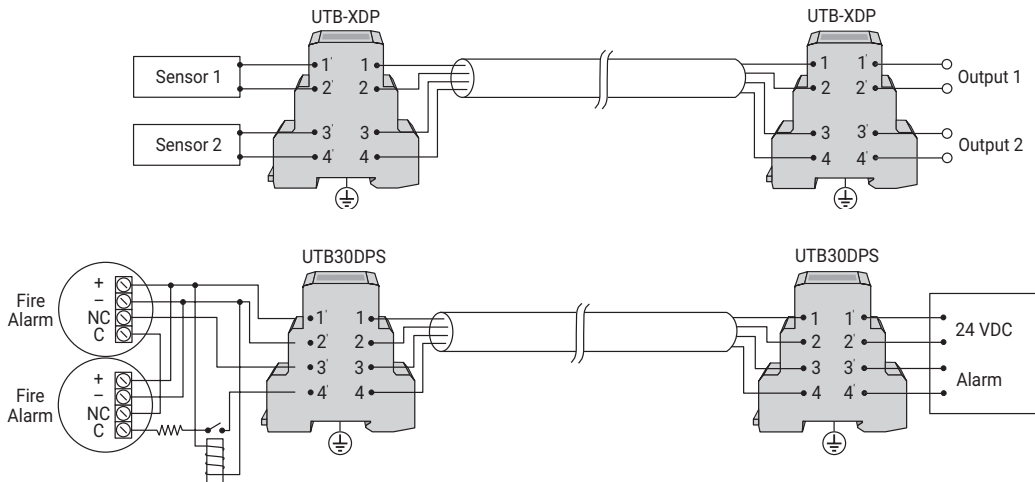
### 2-Wire Sensors



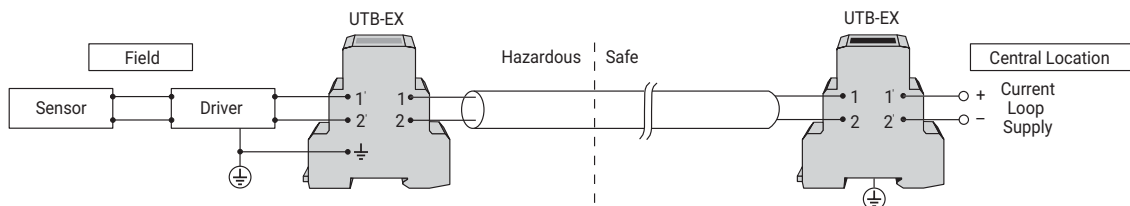
### Powered Sensor Protection



### Multiple Sensor or up to 4-Wire Sensor



### Protecting Sensors in Hazardous Locations



# Data and Signal Line Protection

## GUIDE TO DATA AND SIGNALING CIRCUITS

The selection of an SPD for communication and signalling circuits requires knowledge of the:

1. Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage ( $U_c$ )
2. Maximum line current ( $I_L$ )
3. Frequency
4. Termination (connector type and/or impedance)

Where a protocol is known, this often eliminates the need to verify product selection criteria 1-3, and occasionally 4.

A number of different SPDs often meet the requirements as defined by the protocol, so the final choice of which SPD to use is often determined by its type of physical connection, number of lines to be protected, or its surge rating. Some protocols do not define the actual connector or pin configuration, and in some cases, not all lines defined by the protocol will be used. Please refer to the documentation provided with the equipment requiring protection to ensure the proposed protection modes are adequate and that the SPD's characteristics will not interfere with normal system operation.

| Protocol/Standard                                    | Description  | Applicable SPD Series  |
|--|--|--|
| RS-232 (V.24)  | Unbalanced, bi-directional communication circuit. Although standard allows +/- 25 V signaling, use of more than +/- 12 V is uncommon | UTB 15 SP <sup>(1)</sup> , UTB 15DP <sup>(2)</sup><br>UTB 5 <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| RS-422 (V.11)  | Industrial version of RS-232. 0-5 V balanced signaling   | UTB 5 <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| RS-423   | Similar to RS-232 but +/- 5 V signaling used   | UTB 5 <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| RS-485   | Similar to RS-422 but allows multiple devices to communicate. DB-9 connector is common   | UTB 15   |
| Ethernet   | Ethernet is the term used to describe a family of communication protocols.   | LANRJ45C6P   |
| Cat 4  | * 10BaseT is a 10 MHz system using twisted pair of coax cables   |  |
| Cat 5  | * 100BaseT is a 100 MHz system using twisted pair cables   |  |
| Cat 6  | * 10GBaseT is a 250 MHz system using twisted pair cables   |  |
| 10BaseT  | Cat 4 is a cable specification that allows operation up to 10BaseT, while Cat 5 allows operation up to 100BaseT frequencies.         |  |
| 100BaseT   |  |  |
| PoE  | Power Over Ethernet  |  |
| Telephone Lines                                      |  | UTB SA <sup>(2)</sup> , UTB TA <sup>(2)</sup>  |
| 4-20 mA current loop (with HART)                     | Common industrial communications protocol used to interface with transducers etc   | UTB xDP, UTB 30DPS, UTB xSP  |
| Binary Signals                                       |  | UTB xSP <sup>(1)</sup> , UTB xDP <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| Bitbus (IEEE 1118)                                   | Digital communications network based on RS-485 and SDLC allowing communication between PLCs and controllers                          | UTB 5 <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| CAN-Bus (data signal line)                           | Differential serial communications protocol defined in ISO 11898 standard  |  |
| DeviceNet (data signal line)                         | Communication protocol used to connect industrial devices such as limit switches, motor starters to PLCs and controllers             |  |
| M-Bus  | Communication protocol for networking and remote reading of heat, gas, water, and energy meters                                      | UTB 60 <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| Ex (I) - HART, 4-20 mA circuit, measurement circuits | Hazardous locations  | UTB15 Ex, UTB30 Ex   |
| Profibus - PA  | Process field bus - process automation. Ideal for explosion - hazardous areas  | UTB30 Ex   |
| Strain gauge / Load cells                            | As used in weigh bridges etc.  | LCP01A   |
| ASDL   | Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line. Protocol for data communication over copper telephone lines. Uses single copper wire pair.       | UTB TA <sup>(2)</sup> , UTIntegrated Service Digital Network. Protocol for voice and data over copper telephone linesB SA <sup>(2)</sup> |
| HDSL   | High bit rate Digital Subscriber Line. Protocol for data communication over copper telephone lines. Uses two copper wire pairs.      |  |
| ISDN   | Integrated Service Digital Network. Protocol for voice and data over copper telephone lines  |  |

1. The number of UTB's required is dependent on the number of wires being used in the signalling circuit. UTBs are designed for balanced circuits and each UTB will protect one pair of wires. The UTB can also be used to protect two unbalanced circuits.
2. The UBT TA is rated to 500 A 8/20 us and intended to meet US NEC requirements. The UTB SA are rated to 20 kA 8/20 μs and specifically designed and approved for use on the Australian telecommunication network.

# Products

## AC POWER SURGE PROTECTION

### DT1

The DIN Rail mounted DT1 family of SPDs provide reliable and efficient protection against voltage transients within the IEC Class I & II environments and is certified to UL Type 1 CA. Tested and independently certified to the IEC (via VDE) and UL standards, the DT1 Series provides a range of safety and performance features for the harshest environments and suitable for protection within a wide range of applications.

### DT2

The DIN Rail mounted DT2 family provides many of the same benefits as the DT1 Series but is specifically designed to fit within the parameters of IEC Class II environments and is certified to UL Type 1 CA. Targeting the Class II / Type 1 CA classification allows the system designer to effectively select the correct coordinated protection while keeping total project costs in check.

### EDT2

The DIN Rail mounted EDT2 family of SPDs provide reliable protection against voltage transients within the IEC Class II environments and is certified to UL Type 1 CA. In addition, nVent ERICO's Transient Discriminating (TD) technology ensures continued operation during and after sustained and abnormal over-voltage events. Tested and independently certified to the IEC (via VDE) and UL standards, the EDT2 Series provides a range of safety and performance features for the harshest environments and suitable for protection within a wide range of applications. The EDT2 Series provides extended service life in the harshest of environments, ensuring your equipment and systems are kept safe and operational through extreme abnormal voltage conditions.

### DTX Panel Protector

The nVent ERICO DTX120 and DTX240 Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) features a cUL 1449 listing and provides premium protection against damaging transients and surge currents, particularly in Type 1 and Type 2 locations. The innovative design is Field Serviceable and also includes RS-485 Connectivity for integration into Building Automation Systems. With a 120 - 240 kA per phase surge rating, nVent ERICO DTX120 and DTX240 are well suited for category C locations and is typically used in applications including service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC, and more. The nVent ERICO DTX120 also features a NEMA®-4X enclosure rating, making it suitable for outdoor applications.

### SES40P

The nVent ERICO SES40P Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) provide economical protection against damaging transients and surge events. These Type 1 devices are UL® Listed to UL 1449 Edition 5 and CSA C22.2 No. 291.1-17. This allows installations on the line or load side (Type 1 or Type 2) of the service panel in accordance with the NEC® CSA C22.2 No. 291.1-17 without the requirement for additional circuit breakers or fuses. Primary applications are service entrance, branch, commercial, industrial, and residential. Other applications include OEM panels, solar combiner boxes, UL 96A lightning protection installations and light pole applications. The housing is constructed of UV-stabilized thermoplastic and meets the UL 50 Type 4X rating, making it ideal for both indoor and outdoor applications. All of the models have a 20kA nominal discharge current rating, the highest level recognized under the UL 1449 Edition 5 standard.



# Products

## AC POWER SURGE PROTECTION

### SES360/480

The nVent ERICO SES360 and SES480 Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) provides economical protection against damaging transients and surge currents. The SES360 and SES480 Series is a cUL 1449 listed SPD for Type 1 or Type 2 locations, allowing for installation either on the line or load of service panels without requiring circuit breakers (DB models only). With a 360 - 480 kA per phase surge rating, the SES360 and SES480 are well suited for category C locations. Typical applications for the nVent ERICO SES360 and SES480 Series include service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC and more. Featuring a NEMA 4 enclosure rating, the DB and DF series are also appropriate for use in outdoor applications.



### SES160 / SES320

The nVent ERICO SES 160 and SES320 Series is a compact and robust design, with many features being standard. The standard features for this 160 kA or 320 kA per phase SPD include an audible alarm, pre-wired relay contacts, LED indicators and a NEMA 4X enclosure. The SES160 and SES320 F models include a UL 1283 listed filter, tested to Mil-Std 220 A; an additional Status LED; and, Ground Ref. Monitoring (GRM.) The SES320 C models include a surge counter. The SES160 and SES320 Series is well suited for service entrance, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC, A/V systems, IT equipment and more.



## SURGE FILTERS

### SRF

The SRF (Surge Reduction Filters) product family combines high-energy surge diversion with surge filtering, making them ideal for primary service protection applications. Their efficient low pass filtering stage dramatically reduces the rate-of-voltage rise and the let-through voltage thereby substantially reducing the risk of physical equipment damage. They incorporate TD technology making them robust against AC power system temporary overvoltages, and their standards compliance to IEC 61643-11 Class I & Class II ensure maximum product performance with maximum product safety.



### TSF

The Transient Surge Filter (TSF) product family combines nVent ERICO's Transient Discriminating (TD) technology with a low pass filter to protect against transient events and attenuate small signal RFI/EMI noise problems. Perfect for PLC controllers, SCADA systems, motor control centers, and other similar applications, the TSF also features serviceable surge modules and a compact form factor. The TSF range of products are certified to UL 1449 5th Edition, UL 1283 5th Edition (EMI Filtering), and IEC 61643-11 Class II.



## DATA / SIGNAL PROTECTION

Lightning or induced surges can destroy or compromise signal communications systems and data. nVent ERICO offers multiple series of data and signal surge protection devices designed to provide transient protection for equipment from induced surges. These are also well-suited to the protection of industrial equipment and are compact in size, while offering high surge carrying capacity. nVent ERICO data and signal surge protection offers a complete solution to eliminate damage, downtime, and power disruption.



# Surge Protection Product Selection


The various product solutions available are listed below. The basic division is into power protection and signal protection. Power protectors are further divided into shunt protection and series (filtering) protection. Signal protectors are generally divided by connectors types and application.

| Power Protection – Non-DIN Rail   |  |  |   |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| Shunt protection for Power Circuits   |  |  |   |  |   |
| <b>TDX YYY V ZZZ</b><br>       | <b>TDX = PRODUCT FAMILY</b>  |  | <b>YYY = SURGE RATING</b><br>50 KA<br>100 KA<br>200 KA<br>300 KA<br>400 KA  | <b>V = PRODUCT VERSION</b><br>M = MODULAR<br>S = MODULAR WITH SURGE COUNTER & FILTER (100KA & 200KA)<br>C = COMPACT            | <b>ZZZ = VOLTAGE CONFIGURATION</b><br>120<br>120/208<br>120/240<br>120/240D<br>240<br>240D<br>277/480<br>277/480TT<br>347/600<br>480D |
| <b>SES40P XXX YY</b><br>      | <b>SES = PRODUCT FAMILY</b>  |  | <b>XXXX = VOLTAGE CONFIGURATION</b><br>120<br>120/240<br>208<br>240<br>480<br>300   | <b>YY = CONFIGURATION</b><br>1P = SINGLE PHASE<br>SP = SPLIT PHASE<br>3P = THREE PHASE<br>DC = DIRECT CURRENT                  |   |
| <b>SES160 / SES320</b><br>   | <b>SES = PRODUCT FAMILY</b>  | <b>XXXX = IMAX AND TYPE</b><br>160B = 160 KA, BASIC<br>160F = 160 KA, FILTER<br>320B = 320 KA, BASIC<br>320F = 320 KA, FILTER<br>320BC = 320 kA, Counter, Basic<br>320FC = 320 kA, Counter, Filter | <b>YYYY = VOLTAGE CONFIGURATION</b><br>120<br>120240<br>208<br>240<br>480<br>600  | <b>ZZ = CONFIGURATION</b><br>V = SINGLE PHASE<br>S OR SP = SPLIT PHASE<br>Y = WYE<br>D = DELTA                                 |   |
| <b>SES360 / SES480</b><br>   | <b>SES = PRODUCT FAMILY</b>  | <b>XXXX = IMAX AND TYPE</b><br>360DB = 360 kA, Disconnect, Basic<br>360DF = 360 kA, Disconnect, Filter<br>480DB = 480 kA, Disconnect, Basic<br>480DF = 480 kA, Disconnect, Filter                  | <b>YYYY = VOLTAGE CONFIGURATION</b><br>120240<br>480<br>600<br>240480<br>208  | <b>ZZ = CONFIGURATION</b><br>S = SPLIT PHASE<br>D = DELTA<br>Y = WYE   |   |
| Power Protection – DIN Rail IEC Class 1 & Class 2 Protectors  |  |  |   |  |   |
| Shunt protection for power circuits   |  |  |   |  |   |
| <b>(E)DTX YYY ZZ (R)</b><br> | <b>(E)DTX = PRODUCT FAMILY</b><br>DT1 = Dinrail IEC Test Class 1<br>DT2 = Dinrail IEC Test Class 2<br>EDT2 = Enhanced Dinrail IEC Test Class 2 |  | <b>YYY = VOLTAGE</b><br>75 = 75 V<br>150 = 150 V<br>300 = 300 V<br>350 = 350 V<br>480 = 480 V<br>550 = 550 V<br>750 = 750 V | <b>ZZ = MODE / VARIANT</b><br>10 = 1 + 0<br>20 = 2 + 0<br>30 = 3 + 0<br>40 = 4 + 0<br>11 = 1 + 1<br>31 = 3 + 1<br>100 = 100 kA | <b>R = REMOTE CONTACTS</b>  |

# Surge Protection Product Selection


## Power Protection – Transient Surge Filters

Series protection for power circuits (6 A to 20 A)

|  |                                    |  |   |   |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <p><b>TSF XXX YYYV</b></p>  | <p><b>TSF = PRODUCT FAMILY</b></p> |  | <p><b>XX = LINE CURRENT</b><br/>         6 = 6 A<br/>         20 = 20 A</p> | <p><b>YYY = VOLTAGE</b><br/>         24 = 24 V (6 A only)<br/>         120 = 120 V<br/>         240 = 240 V</p> |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|---|


## Power Protection – Surge Reduction Filters

Series protection for power circuits (63 A to 800 A)

|  |                                    |  |   |                            |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|
| <p><b>SRF XXXA N</b></p>  | <p><b>SRF = PRODUCT FAMILY</b></p> |  | <p><b>XXX = LINE CURRENT</b><br/>         63 = 63 A<br/>         125 = 125 A<br/>         250 = 250 A<br/>         500 = 500 A<br/>         800 = 800 A</p> | <p><b>N = N SERIES</b></p> |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|

## Signal Protection – Universal Transient Barriers

General purpose signal protection


|   |                                    |  |  |   |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <p><b>UTB XXX SP</b></p>  | <p><b>UTB = PRODUCT FAMILY</b></p> |  | <p><b>XXX = VOLTAGE</b><br/>         5 = 5 V<br/>         15 = 15 V<br/>         30 = 30 V<br/>         60 = 60V<br/>         110 = 110V</p> | <p><b>SP = SINGLE PAIR</b><br/> <b>DP = DUAL PAIR</b></p> |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|

Telephone line protection

|   |                                    |  |  |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| <p><b>UTBSA</b></p>  | <p><b>UTB = PRODUCT FAMILY</b></p> |  | <p><b>SA = TELEPHONE</b><br/> <b>TA = TELEPHONE, UL LISTED</b></p> |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|

## Signal Protection – Coaxial Surge Protection

General purpose coaxial cable protection

|  |                                     |   |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| <p><b>CSP1 XXX YYY</b></p>  | <p><b>CSP1 = PRODUCT FAMILY</b></p> | <p><b>XXX = CONNECTOR</b><br/>         NB = N type, F-F bulkhead<br/>         NMF = N type, male-female<br/>         BNC = BNC type, male-female<br/>         SMA = SMA type, male-female<br/>         F = F Type male-female</p> | <p><b>YYY = MODE</b><br/>         90 = 90 V<br/>         600 = 600 V</p> |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|



# Surge Protection Product Selection


## Signal Protection – High Speed & Subscriber Line Protection

### High Speed twisted pair Krone block protection

|  |                                    |                            |                               |   |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <p><b>HSP 10 K XXX</b></p>  | <p><b>HSP = PRODUCT FAMILY</b></p> | <p><b>10 = 10 PAIR</b></p> | <p><b>K = KRONE BLOCK</b></p> | <p><b>XXX = VOLTAGE</b><br/>         12 = 12 V<br/>         36 = 36 V<br/>         72 = 72 V<br/>         230 = 230 V</p> |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|


### General twisted pair Krone block protection

|  |                                    |                          |   |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <p><b>SLP 1 RJ11</b></p>  | <p><b>SLP = PRODUCT FAMILY</b></p> | <p><b>1 = 1 PAIR</b></p> | <p><b>RJ11A = RJ11 CONNECTOR</b><br/> <b>RJ11 = RJ11 CONNECTOR, UL LISTED</b></p> |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|

|   |                                    |                            |                               |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <p><b>SLP 10 K1F</b></p>  | <p><b>SLP = product family</b></p> | <p><b>10 = 10 pair</b></p> | <p><b>K = Krone block</b></p> |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|


## Signal Protection – Closed Circuit & Cable TV

### Coaxial Cable CCTV

|   |                                     |                            |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <p><b>CCTV 12</b></p>  | <p><b>CCTV = PRODUCT FAMILY</b></p> | <p><b>12 = voltage</b></p> |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|

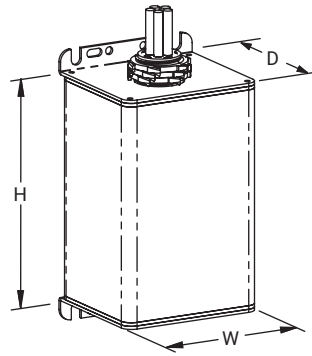
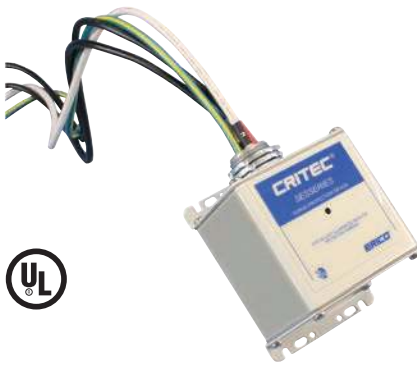
## Signal Protection – Local Area Network

### General Purpose RJ45 protection

|  |                                    |                                |   |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <p><b>LAN RJ45 C6P</b></p>  | <p><b>LAN = PRODUCT FAMILY</b></p> | <p><b>RJ45 = connector</b></p> | <p><b>C6P = Category 6 Protection</b></p> |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|

# SES40

## Service Entrance Suppressor, 40 kA, Metal



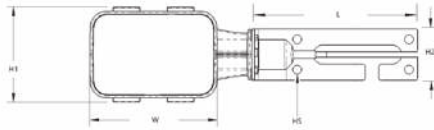
### Features

- Compact NEMA®-4 enclosure design can be flush mounted or installed in a small space
- LED status indication flag for status monitoring
- 120/240 VAC operating voltage suits the most common power distribution system for residential or small commercial buildings
- 40 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating (per mode) provides protection suitable for service entrance and distribution panels
- 5-Year Warranty

| Part Number                           | SES40120/240   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 120/240 V  |
| Distribution System                   | 1Ph 3W+G   |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 170/276 VAC  |
| Frequency                             | 50 – 60 Hz   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)   | 200 kA   |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In)        | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax)          | 40 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s per mode  |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR)       | 800 V @ 3 kA; 1,200 V @ 20 kA  |
| Protection Modes                      | L-L; L-N; L-PE   |
| Status Indication                     | LED  |
| Technology                            | MOV with thermal disconnect  |
| Lead Length                           | 30"  |
| Lead Size                             | #10  |
| Ground Lead Length                    | 36"  |
| Temperature                           | -40 to 176°F   |
| Enclosure Material                    | Metal  |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 65<br>NEMA®-4   |
| Mounting                              | ¾" straight nipple   |
| Depth (D)                             | 2.87"  |
| Height (H)                            | 3.27"  |
| Width (W)                             | 3.27"  |
| Unit Weight                           | 1.54 lb  |
| Certification Details                 | UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode  |
| Complies With                         | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Scenario II, Exposure 2, 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s, 2 kA 10/350 $\mu$ s<br>IEC® 61643-1 Class II |
| Certifications                        | UL   |
| Standard Packaging Quantity           | 1 pc   |

# SES80P

## Service Entrance Suppressor(P), 80 kA



### Features

- Compact design can be directly mounted to the secondary side of the transformer
- Front-facing design eases installation and performance monitoring
- 80 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per mode
- Cable entrance features water-resistant heat-shrink seal
- Includes mounting bracket for secondary side of distribution transformers

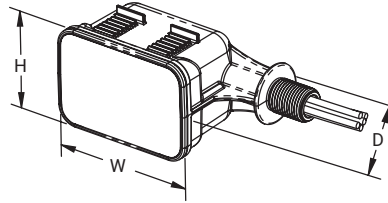
The nVent ERICO SES80P Surge Protective Device (SPD) provides economical protection against damaging transients and surge events. Primary applications are the secondary windings of distribution transformers. The housing is constructed of UV-stabilized thermoplastic and is tested to the

UL50 Type 4X rating, making it ideal for both indoor and outdoor applications. The product features a 20 kA nominal discharge current rating.

| Part Number                           | SES80P1202SC                                  |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 120 VAC                                       |
| Distribution System                   | 1Ph 2W+G                                      |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 150 VAC                                       |
| Frequency                             | 0 – 100 Hz                                    |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)   | 200 kA  |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In)        | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s                            |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax)          | 80 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s                            |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-PE | 700 V   |
| Technology                            | MOV with thermal disconnect                   |
| Status Indication                     | Blue LED                                      |
| Lead Size                             | #12   |
| Lead Length                           | 36"   |
| Temperature                           | -40 to 176°F                                  |
| Mounting                              | ½" straight nipple                            |
| Enclosure Rating                      | NEMA®-4X<br>IP 65                             |
| Enclosure Material                    | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic                       |
| Unit Weight                           | 0.065 lb                                      |
| Complies With                         | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C |
| Depth (D)                             | 3"  |
| Width (W)                             | 4 ¾"  |
| Length (L)                            | 4 ¾"  |
| Height 1 (H1)                         | 2 ¾"  |
| Height 2 (H2)                         | 1 ½"  |
| Hole Size (HS)                        | 0.185"  |

# SES40P

## Service Entrance Suppressor



SES40P shown with optional Flush Plate (SES40PPF)

The nVent ERICO SES40P Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) provide economical protection against damaging transients and surge events. These Type 1 devices are UL® Listed to UL 1449 Edition 5 and CSA C22.2 No. 291.1-17. This allows installations on the line or load side (Type 1 or Type 2) of the service panel in accordance with the NEC® CSA C22.2 No. 291.1-17 without the requirement for additional circuit breakers or fuses. Primary applications are service entrance, branch,

commercial, industrial, and residential. Other applications include OEM panels, solar combiner boxes, UL 96A lightning protection installations and light pole applications. The housing is constructed of UV-stabilized thermoplastic and meets the UL 50 Type 4X rating, making it ideal for both indoor and outdoor applications. All of the models have a 20kA nominal discharge current rating, the highest level recognized under the UL 1449 Edition 5 standard.

### Features

- Compact NEMA®-4X enclosure design can be flush mounted or installed in a small space
- LED status indication flag for status monitoring
- 40 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per mode protection suitable for service entrance and distribution panels
- CE, UL® 1449 Edition 5 Listed, CSA-22.2
- Optional Flush Plate and L-Bracket available
- 5-Year Warranty

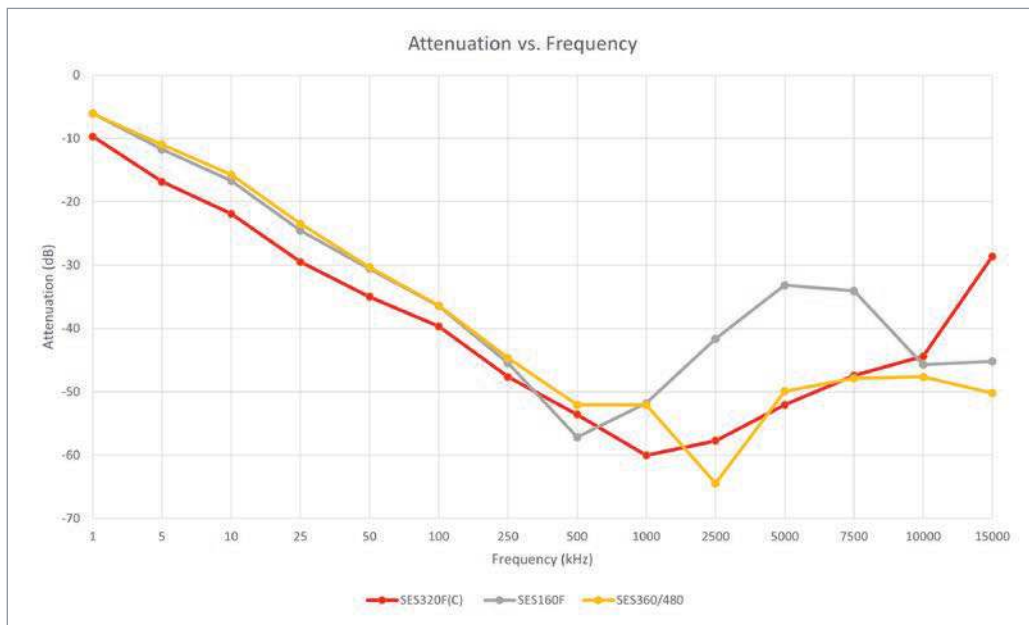
| Part Number   | SES40P120/240SP  | SES40P1201P                             | SES40P2083P  | SES40P2401P                                 | SES40P4801P              | SES40P4803P  | SES40P300DC   |
|---|--|---|--|---|--------------------------|--|---|
| Nominal System Voltage (U <sub>n</sub> )              | 120/240 VAC  | 120 VAC                                 | 120/208 VAC  | 240 VAC                                     | 277/480 VAC              | 277/480 VAC  | 300 VDC   |
| Distribution System                                   | 1Ph 2W+G   |   | 3Ph 4W+G<br>3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G                          | 1Ph 2W+G                                    |                          | 3Ph 4W+G<br>3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G                              | DC 2W+G   |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (U <sub>c</sub> )    | 150/300 VAC  | 150 VAC                                 | 150/300 VAC  | 300 VAC                                     | 340/590 VAC              | 340/590 VAC  | 360 VDC   |
| Frequency   | 0 – 100 Hz   |   |  |   |                          |  | –   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)                   | 200 kA   |   |  |   |                          |  | 100 kA  |
| Nominal Discharge Current (I <sub>n</sub> ), Per Mode | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |   |  |   | 10 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s       | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |   |
| Max Discharge Current (I <sub>max</sub> ), Per Mode   | 40 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |   |  |   |                          |  |   |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR),                      | L-L 1,800 V<br>L-N 900 V   | L-N 1,800 V<br>L-PE 900 V<br>N-PE 900 V | L-L 1,800 V<br>L-N 800 V<br>L-PE 1,800 V<br>N-PE 800 V | L-N 2,500 V<br>L-PE 1,500 V<br>N-PE 1,200 V | L-L 4000 V<br>L-G 2000 V | L-L 2,500 V<br>L-N 1,500 V<br>L-PE 2,500 V<br>N-PE 1,500 V | DC+ - DC- 2,500 V<br>PE - DC- 1,500 V<br>PE - DC+ 1,500 V |
| Status Indication                                     | Blue LED   |   |  |   |                          |  |   |
| Technology  | MOV with thermal disconnect  |   |  |   |                          |  |   |
| Lead Length   | 36"  |   |  |   |                          |  | 30"   |
| Lead Size   | #12  |   |  |   |                          |  |   |
| Temperature   | -40 to 176°F   |   |  |   |                          |  |   |
| Enclosure Material                                    | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic, UL 50 Type 4X                                     |   |  |   |                          |  |   |
| Enclosure Rating                                      | UL 50E Type 4X, NEMA 4X, IP65  |   |  |   |                          |  | NEMA®-4X  |
| Mounting  | ½" straight nipple   |   |  |   |                          |  | ¾" straight nipple  |
| Unit Weight   | 0.55 lb  |   | 0.85 lb  | 0.55 lb                                     |                          | 0.85 lb  | 0.55 lb   |
| Certification Details                                 | UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode<br>CSA C22.2 No. 269.1-17, 2017-02 |   |  |   |                          |  | UL® 1449 Edition 5 for DC General Use, Solar PV           |
| Complies With   | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C                              |   |  |   |                          |  |   |
| Dimensions H x D x W                                  | 2 ¾" x 3" x 4 ¾"   |   |  |   |                          |  |   |

# SES 160/320/360/480 Series



Protect your facility with the latest from nVent ERICO Surge Protective Devices.

- ✔ Up to 480 kA per phase surge rating in a new compact design
- ✔ Optional filter with up to 64 dB attenuation
- ✔ LED indicators, audible alarms and Form C contacts
- ✔ cUL 1449 Ed. 5 and UL 1283 Ed. 7

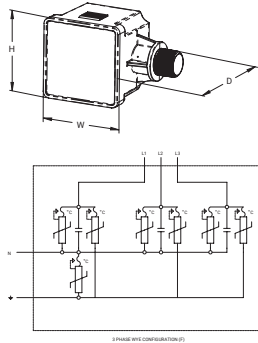


In this test (MIL-STD 220A), the filter is effective at reducing the amplitude of AC voltage signals, especially as a frequency of 500 kHz is approached. Attenuation across a range of frequencies appears to be consistent within the voltage range tested. Frequencies greater than 15 MHz resulted in the sinusoidal signal becoming distorted beyond recognition and the Vpp unable to be measured.

nVent ERICO has a range of specialized devices that are unmatched in capabilities and performance, including surge diversion, surge filtering and TD technology.

nVent ERICO product development creates innovative products backed with 100 years of industry experience. Our products go through rigorous testing and research to validate they are ready to protect your facility.

# Service Entrance Suppressor(B), 160 kA



## Features

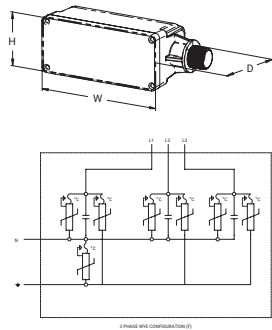
- 160 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per phase
- Excellent clamping, low UL voltage protection ratings
- Relay alarming for power/phase loss and surge protection device health
- Compact design can be directly mounted to panel or installed in a small space
- Optional Flush Plate and L-Bracket available
- 10 year limited warranty

The nVent ERICO SES160B Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) provide economical protection against damaging transients and surge currents. cUL® 1449 Listed SPD for Type 1 or Type 2 locations. Allows for installation on the line or load of the service panels, circuit breakers not required. With a 160 kA

per phase surge rating, the SES160B is well suited for category C locations. Applications include service entrance, distribution, branch panels, MMC, lighting panels, HVAC, and more. With a NEMA® 4X enclosure rating this product series is also well suited for outdoor applications.

| Part Number                              | SES160 B120240SP   | SES160 B120V | SES160 B208Y | SES160 B240D      | SES160 B240V | SES160 B480D      | SES160 B480Y | SES160B 120240D    | SES160B 600Y |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 120/240 V  | 120 V        | 120/208 V    | 240 V             | 240 V        | 480 V             | 277/480 V    | 120/240 V          | 347/600 V    |
| Distribution System                      | 1Ph 3W+G   | 1Ph 2W+G     | 3Ph Y 4W+G   | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G | 1Ph 2W+G     | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G | 3Ph Y 4W+G   | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G  | 3Ph Y 4W+G   |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)    | 180/360 V  | 180 V        | 150/300 V    | 275 V             | 350 V        | 550 V             | 350/700 V    | 180/275 V          | 440/880 V    |
| Frequency                                | 0 – 600 Hz   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 200 kA   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase  | 160 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L     | 1,200 V  | –            | 1,000 V      | 1,200 V           | –            | 1,800 V           | 2,000 V      | 1,200 V<br>1,500 V | 2,500 V      |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N     | 700 V  | 700 V        | 600 V        | –                 | 1,200 V      | –                 | 1,200 V      | 700 V<br>900 V     | 1,500 V      |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-PE    | 700 V  | 700 V        | 700 V        | 1,000 V           | 1,000 V      | 1,800 V           | 1,000 V      | 700 V<br>1,000 V   | 1,500 V      |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-PE    | 600 V  | 600 V        | 500 V        | –                 | 1,000 V      | –                 | 1,000 V      | 700 V<br>1,000 V   | 1,500 V      |
| Protection Modes                         | All modes protected  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Status Indication                        | 1 green LED per line; Audible alarm; Change-over contact (Form C dry), 240 VAC/2A  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity        | 2.0 A @ 240 V  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Remote Contacts                          | Yes  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Lead Length                              | 18"  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Lead Size                                | #12  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Temperature                              | –40 to 185°F   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Enclosure Material                       | Polycarbonate  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Enclosure Rating                         | NEMA®-4X; UL® 50E Type 4   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Mounting                                 | ¾" straight nipple   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Unit Weight                              | 1.16 lb  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Certification Details                    | CSA C22.2 No. 269.1; UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Complies With                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C;<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Dimensions H x D x W                     | 4.2" x 2.93" x 3 ¼"  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |

# Service Entrance Suppressor(F), 160 kA



## Features

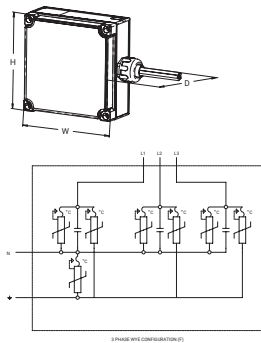
- Compact design can be directly mounted to panel or installed in a small space
- Front-facing design eases installation and performance monitoring
- 160 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per phase
- Up to 57 dB attenuation (10 kHz to 100 MHz)
- Optional Flush Mounting Plate
- Ground reference monitoring triggers an alarm when N-PE mode exceeds 20 volts
- 10 year limited warranty

The nVent ERICO SES160F Series is an enhanced version of the SES160B Series. The SES160F Surge-Filter is robust, with a 160 kA per phase surge rating. The high surge rating increases both survivability and life cycle. With the addition of a filter nuisance high frequency transients on the power distribution

system are attenuated, protecting sensitive equipment. cUL® 1449 Listed SPD for Type 2 locations. Applications include service entrance, distribution, branch panels, MMC, lighting panels, HVAC, A/V systems, IT equipment, and more.

| Part Number                              | SES160 F120240SP  | SES160 F120V | SES160 F208Y | SES160 F240D      | SES160 F240V | SES160 F480D      | SES160 F480Y | SES160F 120240D    | SES160F 600Y |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 120/240 V   | 120 V        | 120/208 V    | 240 V             | 240 V        | 480 V             | 277/480 V    | 120/240 V          | 347/600 V    |
| Distribution System                      | 1Ph 3W+G  | 1Ph 2W+G     | 3Ph Y 4W+G   | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G | 1Ph 2W+G     | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G | 3Ph Y 4W+G   | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G  | 3Ph Y 4W+G   |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)    | 180/360 V   | 180 V        | 150/300 V    | 275 V             | 350 V        | 550 V             | 350/700 V    | 180/275 V          | 440/880 V    |
| Filtering                                | -40 dB @ 100 kHz  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Frequency                                | 0 – 600 Hz  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 200 kA  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase  | 160 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L     | 1,200 V   | -            | 1,200 V      | 1,200 V           | -            | 1,800 V           | 2,500 V      | 1,500 V<br>1,500 V | 2,500 V      |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N     | 700 V   | 700 V        | 700 V        | -                 | 1,200 V      | -                 | 1,200 V      | 8,00 V<br>1,000 V  | 1,500 V      |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-PE    | 700 V   | 700 V        | 700 V        | 1,000 V           | 1,200 V      | 1,800 V           | 1,200 V      | 700 V<br>1,000 V   | 1,500 V      |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-PE    | 600 V   | 700 V        | 600 V        | -                 | 1,000 V      | -                 | 1,000 V      | 700 V<br>1,000 V   | 1,500 V      |
| Protection Modes                         | All modes protected   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Status Indication                        | 1 green LED per line; Audible alarm; Change-over contact (Form C dry), 240 VAC/2A   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity        | 2.0 A @ 240 V   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Remote Contacts                          | Yes   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Lead Length                              | 18"   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Lead Size                                | #12   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Temperature                              | -40 to 185°F  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Enclosure Material                       | Polycarbonate   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Enclosure Rating                         | NEMA®-4X; UL® 50E Type 4  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Mounting                                 | ¾" straight nipple  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Unit Weight                              | 1.38 lb   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Certification Details                    | CSA C22.2 No. 269.2; UL® 1283 Edition 7; UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 2, 20 kA Mode"   |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Complies With                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |
| Dimensions H x D x W                     | 7.95" x 3.06" x 2.¾"  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |                    |              |

# Service Entrance Suppressor(B), 320 kA



## Features

- 320 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per phase
- Excellent clamping, low UL voltage protection ratings
- Relay alarming for power/phase loss and surge protection device health
- Compact design can be directly mounted to panel or installed in a small space
- Ground reference monitoring triggers an alarm when N-PE mode exceeds 20 volts
- Optional Flush Mounting Plate
- 10-year limited warranty

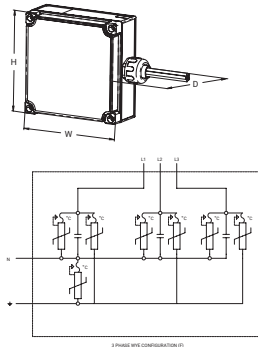
The nVent ERICO SES320 B Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) provides economical protection against damaging transients and surge currents. The B Series is a cUL 1449 listed SPD for Type 1 and Type 2 locations allowing for installation either on the line or load of service panels without requiring circuit breakers. With a 320 kA per phase surge rating, the

SES320 B is well suited for category C locations. Typical applications for the nVent ERICO SES320 B Series include service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC, and more. Featuring a NEMA 4X enclosure rating, the B series is also appropriate for use in outdoor applications.

| Part Number                              | SES320B<br>120240D  | SES320B<br>120240SP | SES320B<br>120V | SES320B<br>208Y | SES320B<br>240D   | SES320B<br>240V | SES320B<br>480D   | SES320B<br>480Y | SES320B<br>600Y |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 120/240 V   |                     | 120 V           | 120/208 V       | 240 V             |                 | 480 V             | 277/480 V       | 347/600 V       |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)    | 180/275 V   | 180/360 V           | 180 V           | 150/300 V       | 275 V             | 350 V           | 550 V             | 350/700 V       | 440/880 V       |
| Distribution System                      | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G   | 1Ph 3W+G            | 1Ph 2W+G        | 3Ph Y 4W+G      | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G | 1Ph 2W+G        | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G | 3Ph Y 4W+G      | 3Ph Y 4W+G      |
| Frequency                                | 0 – 600 Hz  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 200 kA  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G     | 800/<br>900 V   | 800 V               |                 | 700 V           | 900 V             | 1,200 V         | 1,800 V           | 1,200 V         | 1500 V          |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L     | 1,200 V<br>1,500 V  | 1,200 V             | –               | 1,000 V         | 1,200 V           | –               | 1,800 V           | 2,000 V         | 2500 V          |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N     | 800 V<br>1,000 V  | 700 V               |                 | 600 V           | –                 | 1,200 V         | –                 | 1,200 V         | 1500 V          |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G     | 700 V   | 600 V               |                 | 700 V           | –                 | 1,000 V         | –                 | 1,000 V         | 1500 V          |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase  | 320 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Protection Modes                         | All modes protected   |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Status Indication                        | 1 green LED per line; Dual color status LED, flashing red for faults; Audible alarm   |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity        | 2.0 A @ 240 V   |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Remote Contacts                          | Yes   |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Lead Length                              | 36"   |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Lead Size                                | #10   |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Temperature                              | –40 to 185°F  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Enclosure Material                       | Polycarbonate   |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Enclosure Rating                         | NEMA®-4X; UL® 50E Type 4  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Mounting                                 | ¾" straight nipple  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Unit Weight                              | 1.38 lb   |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Certification Details                    | CSA C22.2 No. 269.1; UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Complies With                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |
| Dimensions H x D x W                     | 6.89" x 2.99" x 8.38"   |                     |                 |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                 |



# Service Entrance Suppressor(F), 320 kA



## Features

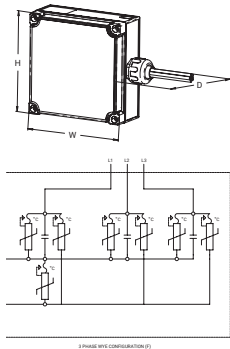
- Compact design can be directly mounted to panel or installed in a small space
- Front-facing design eases installation and performance monitoring
- 320 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per phase
- Up to 60 dB attenuation (10 kHz to 100 MHz)
- Ground reference monitoring triggers an alarm when N-PE mode exceeds 20 volts
- Optional Flush Mounting Plate
- 10-year limited warranty

The nVent ERICO SES320 F Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) is an enhanced version of our nVent ERICO SES320B Series. The SES320 F Surge-Filter is robust and features a 320 kA per phase surge rating, increasing both survivability and overall life cycle. With the addition of a filter, bothersome high frequency transients on the power distribution system

are attenuated, therefore protecting sensitive equipment. The F Series is a cUL 1449 Listed SPD for Type 2 locations. Typical applications for the nVent ERICO SES320 F Series service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC, A/V systems, IT equipment, and more.

| Part Number                              | SES320F 120240D   | SES320F 120240SP | SES320F 120V | SES320F 208Y | SES320F 240D      | SES320F 240V | SES320F 480D      | SES320F 480Y | SES320F 600Y |
|--|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 120/240 V   |                  | 120 V        | 120/208 V    | 240 V             |              | 480 V             | 277/480 V    | 347/600 V    |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)    | 180/275 V   | 180/360 V        | 180 V        | 150/300 V    | 275 V             | 350 V        | 550 V             | 350/700 V    | 440/880 V    |
| Distribution System                      | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G   | 1Ph 3W+G         | 1Ph 2W+G     | 3Ph Y 4W+G   | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G | 1Ph 2W+G     | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G | 3Ph Y 4W+G   | 3Ph Y 4W+G   |
| Filtering                                | -40 dB @ 100 kHz  |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Frequency                                | 0 – 600 Hz  |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 200 kA  |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G     | 800 V<br>900 V  | 800 V            |              | 700 V        | 900 V             | 1,200 V      | 1,800 V           | 1,200 V      | 1500 V       |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L     | 1,200 V<br>1,500 V  | 1,200 V          | -            | 1,000 V      | 1,200 V           | -            | 1,800 V           | 2,000 V      | 2500 V       |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N     | 800 V<br>1,000 V  | 700 V            |              | 600 V        | -                 | 1,200 V      | -                 | 1,200 V      | 1500 V       |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G     | 700 V   | 600 V            |              | 700 V        | -                 | 1,000 V      | -                 | 1,000 V      | 1500 V       |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase  | 320 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Protection Modes                         | All modes protected   |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Status Indication                        | 1 green LED per line; Dual color status LED, flashing red for faults; Audible alarm   |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity        | 2.0 A @ 240 V   |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Remote Contacts                          | Yes   |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Lead Length                              | 36"   |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Lead Size                                | #10   |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Temperature                              | -40 to 185°F  |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Enclosure Material                       | Polycarbonate   |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Enclosure Rating                         | NEMA®-4X; UL® 50E Type 4  |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Mounting                                 | ¾" straight nipple  |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Unit Weight                              | 1.38 lb   |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Certification Details                    | CSA C22.2 No. 269.2; UL® 1283 Edition 7; UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 2, 20 kA Mode  |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Complies With                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; Mil-Std 220A |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |
| Dimensions H x D x W                     | 6.89" x 2.99" x 8.38"   |                  |              |              |                   |              |                   |              |              |

# Service Entrance Suppressor(BC), 320 kA



## Features

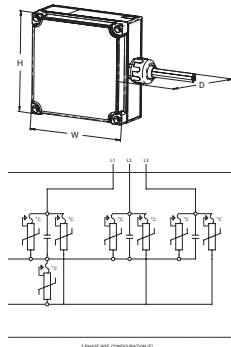
- 320 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per phase
- Excellent clamping and low UL voltage protection ratings
- Features relay alarming for power/phase loss and status of SPD health
- Compact design can be directly mounted to panel or installed in a small space
- Ground reference monitoring triggers an alarm when N-PE mode exceeds 20 volts
- Optional Flush Mounting Plate
- 10-year limited warranty
- Digital Surge Counter Utilizing Non-volatile Memory

The nVent ERICO SES320 BC Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) provides economical protection against damaging transients and surge currents. The BC Series is a cUL 1449 listed SPD for Type 1 and Type 2 locations, allowing for installation either on the line or load of service panels without requiring circuit breakers. With a 320 kA per phase surge rating,

the SES320 BC is well suited for category C locations. Typical applications for the nVent ERICO SES320 BC Series include service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC and more. Featuring a NEMA 4X enclosure rating, the B Series is also appropriate for use in outdoor applications.

| Part Number                              | SES320 BC208Y   | SES320 BC120V | SES320 BC120240S | SES320 BC120240D  | SES320 BC240D     | SES320 BC240V | SES320 BC480Y | SES320 BC480D     |
|--|---|---------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 120/208 V   | 120 V         | 120/240 V        | 120/240 V         | 240 V             | 240 V         | 277/480 V     | 480 V             |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)    | 150/300 V   | 180 V         | 180/360 V        | 180/275 V         | 275 V             | 350 V         | 350/700 V     | 550 V             |
| Distribution System                      | 3Ph 4W+G  | 1Ph 2W+G      | 1Ph 3W+G         | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G | 1Ph 2W+G      | 3Ph Y 4W+G    | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G |
| Frequency                                | 0 – 600 Hz  |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 200 kA  |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G     | 700 V   | 800 V         | 800 V            | 800 V, 900 V      | 900 V             | 1200 V        | 1200 V        | 1800 V            |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L     | 1000 V  |               | 1200 V           | 1200 V, 1500 V    | 1200 V            |               | 2000 V        | 1800 V            |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N     | 600 V   | 700 V         | 700 V            | 800 V, 1000 V     |                   | 1200 V        | 1200 V        |                   |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G     | 600 V   | 600 V         | 600 V            | 700 V             |                   | 1000 V        | 1000 V        |                   |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase  | 320   |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Status Indication                        | 1 green LED per line, Dual color status LED, flashing red for faults, Audible alarm, Surge counter  |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Remote Contacts                          | Yes   |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity        | 2.0 A @ 240 V A   |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Lead Size                                | 10  |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Lead Length                              | 36 in   |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Temperature                              | -40 to 185°F  |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Mounting                                 | 3/4" straight nipple  |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Enclosure Rating                         | NEMA®-4X, UL® 50E Type 4  |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Enclosure Material                       | Polycarbonate   |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Unit Weight                              | 1.38 lb   | 1.38 lb       | 1.38 lb          | 1.38 lb           | 1.38 lb min       | 1.38 lb       | 1.38 lb       | 1.38 lb           |
| Certification Details                    | CSA C22.2 No. 269.1, UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode  |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Complies With                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |
| Dimensions H x D x W                     | 6.89" x 2.99" x 8.38"   |               |                  |                   |                   |               |               |                   |

# Service Entrance Suppressor(FC), 320 kA



## Features

- Compact design can be directly mounted to panel or installed in a small space
- Front-facing design simplifies installation and performance monitoring
- 320 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per phase
- Up to 60 dB attenuation (10 kHz to 100 MHz)
- Ground reference monitoring triggers an alarm when N-PE mode exceeds 20 volts
- Optional Flush Mounting Plate
- 10-year limited warranty
- Digital Surge Counter Utilizing Non-volatile Memory

The nVent ERICO SES320 FC Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) is an enhanced version of our nVent ERICO SES320BC Series. The robust SES320 FC Surge-Filter features a 320 kA per phase surge rating, increasing both survivability and overall life cycle. With the addition of a filter, bothersome high frequency transients on the power distribution system are attenuated,

ultimately protecting sensitive equipment. The FC Series is a cUL 1449 Listed SPD for Type 2 locations. Typical applications for the nVent ERICO SES320 FC Series service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC, A/V systems, IT equipment and more.

| Part Number                              | SES320 FC208Y   | SES320 FC120V       | SES320 FC120240S    | SES320 FC120240D    | SES320 FC240D       | SES320 FC240V       | SES320 FC480Y       | SES320 FC480D       |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 120/208 V   | 120 V               | 120/240 V           | 120/240 V           | 240 V               | 240 V               | 277/480 V           | 480 V               |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)    | 150/300 V   | 180 V               | 180/360 V           | 180/275 V           | 275 V               | 350 V               | 350/700 V           | 550 V               |
| Distribution System                      | 3Ph Y 4W+G  | 1Ph 2W+G            | 1Ph 3W+G            | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G   | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G   | 1Ph 2W+G            | 3Ph Y 4W+G          | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G   |
| Frequency                                | 0 – 600 Hz  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Filtering                                | -40 dB @ 100 kHz dB   | -40 dB @ 100 kHz dB | -40 dB @ 100 kHz dB | -40 dB @ 100 kHz dB | -40 dB @ 100 kHz dB | -40 dB @ 100 kHz dB | -40 dB @ 100 kHz dB | -40 dB @ 100 kHz dB |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 200 kA  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G     | 700 V   | 800 V               | 800 V               | 800 V, 900 V        | 900 V               | 1200 V              | 1200 V              | 1800 V              |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L     | 1000 V  |                     | 1200 V              | 1200 V, 1500 V      | 1200 V              |                     | 2000 V              | 1800 V              |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N     | 600 V   | 700 V               | 700 V               | 800 V, 1000 V       |                     | 1200 V              | 1200 V              |                     |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G     | 600 V   | 600 V               | 600 V               | 700 V               |                     | 1000 V              | 1000 V              |                     |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase  | 320   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Status Indication                        | 1 green LED per line, Dual color status LED, flashing red for faults, Audible alarm, Surge counter  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Remote Contacts                          | Yes   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity        | 2.0 A @ 240 V A   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Lead Size                                | 10  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Lead Length                              | 36 in   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Temperature                              | -40 to 185°F  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Mounting                                 | 3/4" straight nipple  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Enclosure Rating                         | NEMA®-4X, UL® 50E Type 4  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Enclosure Material                       | Polycarbonate   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Certification Details                    | CSA C22.2 No. 269.1, UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 2, 20 kA Mode UL® 1283 Edition 7   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Complies With                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Dimensions H x D x W                     | 6.89" x 2.99" x 8.38"   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Unit Weight                              | 1.38 lb   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |

# Service Entrance Suppressor(DB), 360 kA



The nVent ERICO SES360 DB Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) provides economical protection against damaging transients and surge currents. The DB Series is a cUL 1449 listed SPD for Type 1 and Type 2 locations, allowing for installation either on the line or load of service panels without requiring circuit breakers. With a 360 kA per phase surge rating,

## Features

- Front-facing design simplifies installation and performance monitoring
- 360 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per phase
- Advanced monitoring includes Surge and TOV Counters with time and date stamping
- Rotatable, full color graphics-based LCD utilizing a PIC Micro Controller
- Repetitive impulse tested to 10,000 strikes per mode
- Rotary Disconnect included, standard for safe servicing
- 10-year limited warranty

the SES360 DB is well suited for category C locations. Typical applications for the nVent ERICO SES360 DB Series include service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC and more. Featuring a NEMA 4 enclosure rating, the DB series is also appropriate for use in outdoor applications.

| Part Number                              | SES360 DB208Y   | SES360 DB120240S | SES360 DB120240D  | SES360 DB240480S | SES360 DB240480D  | SES360 DB480Y | SES360 DB600Y | SES360 DB480D     |
|--|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 120/208 V   | 120/240 V        | 120/240 V         | 240/480 V        | 240/480 V         | 277/480 V     | 347/600 V     | 480 V             |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)    | 150/300 V   | 175/350 V        | 175/275 V         | 320/550 V        | 350/550 V         | 320/700 V     | 420/880 V     | 550 V             |
| Distribution System                      | 3Ph Y 4W+G  | 1Ph 3W+G         | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G | 1Ph 3W+G         | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G | 3Ph Y 4W+G    | 3Ph Y 4W+G    | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G |
| Frequency                                | 0 – 600 Hz  |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 200 kA  |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G     | 800 V   | 800 V            | 1000 V, 1000 V    | 1200 V           | 1800 V, 1800 V    | 1200 V        | 1500 V        | 1800 V            |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L     | 1000 V  | 1800 V           | 1200 V, 1500 V    | 2500 V           | 2000 V, 2500 V    | 2000 V        | 2500 V        | 1800 V            |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N     | 800 V   | 800 V            | 800 V, 1000 V     | 1200 V           | 1200 V, 1800 V    | 1200 V        | 1500 V        | –                 |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G     | 800 V   | 800 V            | 800 V             | 1200 V           | 1200 V            | 1200 V        | 1500 V        | –                 |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase  | 360 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Status Indication                        | 2 Tri Color LEDs per phase, Audible alarm with silence switch, Graphics-based LCD with Resettable Surge and TOV Counter with Time / Date Stamp                          |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Remote Contacts                          | Yes   |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity        | 5.0 A @ 240 V A   |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Lead Size                                | #10 - #4  |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Temperature                              | –31 to 167°F  |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Mounting                                 | Flange Mount  |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Enclosure Rating                         | NEMA®-4, UL® 50E Type 4   |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Enclosure Material                       | Metal   |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Complies With                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, UL® 96A and NEC® Article 285 |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Unit Weight                              | 18.2 lb   |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Certification Details                    | CSA C22.2 No. 269.1, UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode  |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Impulse Life                             | 10,000 Impulses at 10 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Dimensions H x D x W                     | 16.79" x 13.19" x 7.23"   |                  |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |

# Service Entrance Suppressor(DF), 360 kA



## Features

- Front-facing design simplifies installation and performance monitoring
- 360 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per phase
- Up to 64 dB attenuation (10 kHz to 100 MHz)
- Advanced monitoring includes Surge and TOV Counters with time and date stamping
- Rotatable, full color graphics-based LCD utilizing a PIC Micro Controller
- Repetitive impulse tested to 10,000 strikes per mode
- Rotary Disconnect included, standard for safe servicing
- 10-year limited warranty

The nVent ERICO SES360 DF Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) is an enhanced version of our nVent ERICO SES360 DB Series. The robust SES360 DF Surge-Filter features a 360 kA per phase surge rating, increasing both survivability and overall life cycle. With the addition of a filter, bothersome high frequency transients on the power distribution system are attenuated,

ultimately protecting sensitive equipment. The DF Series is a cUL 1449 Listed SPD for Type 2 locations. Typical applications for the nVent ERICO SES360 DF Series service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC, A/V systems, IT equipment and more.

| Part Number                              | SES360 DF208Y  | SES360 DF120240S  | SES360 DF120240D  | SES360 DF240480S | SES360 DF240480D  | SES360 DF480Y | SES360 DF600Y | SES360 DF480D     |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 120/208 V  | 120/240 V         | 120/240 V         | 240/480 V        | 240/480 V         | 277/480 V     | 347/600 V     | 480 V             |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)    | 150/300 V  | 175/350 V         | 175/275 V         | 320/550 V        | 350/550 V         | 320/700 V     | 420/880 V     | 550 V             |
| Distribution System                      | 3Ph Y 4W+G   | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G | 1Ph 3W+G         | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G | 3Ph Y 4W+G    | 3Ph Y 4W+G    | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G |
| Frequency                                | 0 – 600 Hz   |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Filtering                                | –64 dB from 10 kHz to 100 MHz  |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 200 kA   |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G     | 800 V  | 800 V             | 1000 V, 1000 V    | 1200 V           | 1800 V, 1800 V    | 1200 V        | 1500 V        | 1800 V            |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L     | 1000 V   | 1800 V            | 1200 V, 1500 V    | 2000 V           | 2000 V, 2500 V    | 2000 V        | 2500 V        | 1800 V            |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N     | 800 V  | 800 V             | 800 V, 1000 V     | 1200 V           | 1200 V, 1800 V    | 1200 V        | 1500 V        | –                 |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G     | 800 V  | 800 V             | 800 V, 800 V      | 1200 V           | 1200 V            | 1200 V        | 1500 V        | –                 |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase  | 360 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Status Indication                        | 2 Tri Color LEDs per phase, Audible alarm with silence switch, Graphics-based LCD with Resettable Surge and TOV Counter with Time / Date Stamp   |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Remote Contacts                          | Yes  |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity        | 5.0 A @ 240 V  |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Lead Size                                | #10 - #6   |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Temperature                              | –31 to 167°F   |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Mounting                                 | Flange Mount   |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Enclosure Rating                         | NEMA <sup>®</sup> -4; UL 50E Type 4  |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Enclosure Material                       | Metal  |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Unit Weight                              | 8.255 kg min   |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Complies With                            | ANSI <sup>®</sup> /IEEE <sup>®</sup> C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI <sup>®</sup> /IEEE <sup>®</sup> C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI <sup>®</sup> /IEEE <sup>®</sup> C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, UL <sup>®</sup> 96A and NEC <sup>®</sup> Article 285 |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Certification Details                    | CSA C22.2 No. 269.1, UL <sup>®</sup> 1449 Edition 5 Type 2, 20 kA Mode, UL <sup>®</sup> 1283 Edition 7   |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Impulse Life                             | 10,000 Impulses at 10 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |
| Dimensions H x D x W                     | 16.79" x 13.19" x 7.23"  |                   |                   |                  |                   |               |               |                   |

# Service Entrance Suppressor(DB), 480 kA



The nVent ERICO SES480 DB Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) provides economical protection against damaging transients and surge currents. The DB Series is a cUL 1449 listed SPD for Type 1 and Type 2 locations allowing for installation either on the line or load of service panels without requiring circuit breakers. With a 480 kA per phase surge rating,

## Features

- Front-facing design simplifies installation and performance monitoring
- 480 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per phase
- Advanced monitoring includes Surge and TOV Counters with time and date stamping
- Rotatable, full color graphics-based LCD utilizing a PIC Micro Controller
- Repetitive impulse tested to 10,000 strikes per mode
- Rotary Disconnect included, standard for safe servicing
- 10-year limited warranty

the SES480 DB is well suited for category C locations. Typical applications for the nVent ERICO SES480 DB Series include service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC and more. Featuring a NEMA 4 enclosure rating, the DB series is also appropriate for use in outdoor applications.

| Part Number                              | SES480 DB208Y  | SES480 DB240480S | SES480 DB480Y | SES480 DB240480D  | SES480 DB600Y | SES480 DB480D     | SES480 DB600D     |
|--|--|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 120/208 V  | 240/480 V        | 277/480 V     | 240/480 V         | 347/600 V     | 480 V             | 600 V             |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)    | 150/300 V  | 320/550 V        | 320/700 V     | 320/550 V         | 420/880 V     | 550 V             | 680 V             |
| Distribution System                      | 3Ph Y 4W+G   | 1Ph 3W+G         | 3Ph Y 4W+G    | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G | 3Ph Y 4W+G    | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G |
| Frequency                                | 0 – 600 Hz   |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 200 kA   |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G     | 800 V  | 1200 V           | 1200 V        | 1800 V, 1800 V    | 1500 V        | 1800 V            | 2000 V            |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L     | 1000 V   | 2500 V           | 2000 V        | 2000 V, 2500 V    | 2500 V        | 1800 V            | 1800 V            |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N     | 800 V  | 1200 V           | 1200 V        | 1200 V, 1800 V    | 1500 V        | –                 | –                 |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G     | 800 V  | 1200 V           | 1200 V        | 1200 V            | 1500 V        | –                 | –                 |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase  | 480 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Status Indication                        | 2 Tri Color LEDs per phase, Audible alarm with silence switch, Graphics-based LCD with Resettable Surge and TOV Counter with Time / Date Stamp |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Remote Contacts                          | Yes  |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity        | 5.0 A @ 240 V  |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Lead Size                                | #10 - #4   |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Temperature                              | -31 to 167°F   |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Mounting                                 | Flange Mount   |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Enclosure Rating                         | NEMA®-4, UL® 50E Type 4  |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Enclosure Material                       | Metal  |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Complies With                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C      |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Unit Weight                              | 18.2 lb  |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Certification Details                    | CSA C22.2 No. 269.1, UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode   |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Impulse Life                             | 10,000 Impulses at 10 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |
| Dimensions H x D x W                     | 16.79" x 13.19" x 7.23"  |                  |               |                   |               |                   |                   |

# Service Entrance Suppressor(DF), 480 kA



## Features

- Front-facing design eases installation and performance monitoring
- 480 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating per phase
- Up to 64 dB attenuation (10 kHz to 100 MHz)
- Advanced monitoring includes Surge and TOV Counters with time and date stamping
- Rotatable, full color graphics-based LCD utilizing a PIC Micro Controller
- Repetitive impulse tested to 10,000 strikes per mode
- Rotary Disconnect included, standard for safe servicing
- 10-year limited warranty

The nVent ERICO SES480 DF Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) is an enhanced version of our nVent ERICO SES480 DB Series. The robust SES480 DF Surge-Filter features a 480 kA per phase surge rating, increasing both survivability and overall life cycle. With the addition of a filter, bothersome high frequency transients on the power distribution system are

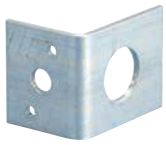
attenuated, ultimately protecting sensitive equipment. The DF Series is a cUL 1449 Listed SPD for Type 2 locations. Typical applications for the nVent ERICO SES480 DF Series service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC, A/V systems, IT equipment and more.

| Part Number                              | SES480 DF600D  | SES480 DF240480S | SES480 DF240480D  | SES480 DF208Y | SES480 DF480Y | SES480 DF600Y | SES480 DF480D     |
|--|--|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 600 V  | 240/480 V        | 240/480 V         | 120/208 V     | 277/480 V     | 347/600 V     | 480 V             |
| Distribution System                      | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G  | 1Ph 3W+G         | 3Ph $\Delta$ 4W+G | 3Ph Y 4W+G    | 3Ph Y 4W+G    | 3Ph Y 4W+G    | 3Ph $\Delta$ 3W+G |
| Frequency                                | 0 – 600 Hz   |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Filtering                                | –64 dB from 10 kHz to 100 MHz  |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 200 kA   |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G     | 2000 V   | 1200 V           | 1800 V, 1800 V    | 800 V         | 1200 V        | 1500 V        | 1800 V            |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L     | 2000 V   | 2000 V           | 2000 V, 2500 V    | 1000 V        | 2000 V        | 2500 V        | 1800 V            |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N     | –  | 1200 V           | 1200 V, 1800 V    | 800 V         | 1200 V        | 1500 V        | –                 |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G     | –  | 1200 V           | 1800 V, 1800 V    | 800 V         | 1200 V        | 1500 V        | –                 |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase  | 480 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Status Indication                        | 2 Tri Color LEDs per phase, Audible alarm with silence switch, Graphics-based LCD with Resettable Surge and TOV Counter with Time / Date Stamp |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Remote Contacts                          | Yes  |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity        | 5.0 A @ 240 V  |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Lead Size                                | #10 - #4   |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Temperature                              | –31 to 167°F   |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Mounting                                 | Flange Mount   |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Enclosure Rating                         | NEMA®-4, UL® 50E Type 4  |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Enclosure Material                       | Metal  |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Certification Details                    | CSA C22.2 No. 269.1, UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 2, 20 kA Mode, UL® 1283 Edition 7   |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Complies With                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C, ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C      |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Unit Weight                              | 18.2 lb  |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Impulse Life                             | 10,000 Impulses at 10 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |
| Dimensions H x D x W                     | 16.79" x 13.19" x 7.23"  |                  |                   |               |               |               |                   |

# SES Accessories



## SES40 Accessories



### SES40BRK

Mounting L-Bracket for SES40 Series



### SES40FP

SES40 flush plate kit for mounting behind drywall

## SES40P Accessories



### SES40PBRK

Mounting L-Bracket for SES40P Series



### SES40PFP

SES40P flush plate kit for mounting behind drywall

## SES160 Accessories



### SES160BFP

SES160B flush plate kit for mounting behind drywall



### SES160FFP

SES160F flush plate kit for mounting behind drywall



### SES160LBRACKET

Mounting L-Bracket for SES160 B & F Series

## SES320 Accessories



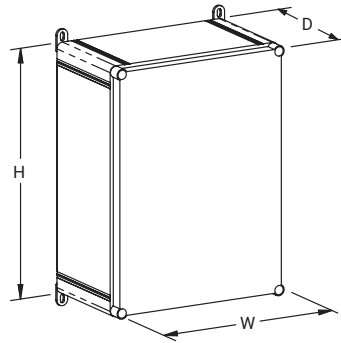
### SES320FP

SES320 Series flush plate kit for mounting behind drywall



# SES200

## Transient Discriminating Service Entrance Suppressor



### Features

- 200 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s primary protection – rated for service entrance applications
- NEMA®-4X enclosure – for harsh environments
- Internal high interrupt capacity fusing – for added safety
- Modular design – allows easy replacement of surge modules
- Built in disconnect and fusing eliminates need for external fusing
- Transient Discriminating (TD) Technology – provides increased service life
- Optional Filter and Surge Counter – for enhanced protection
- UL® 1449 5th Edition
- 10-Year Warranty

The SES200 series of Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors deliver specification grade performance and features at an affordable price. The versatile and compact design provides high quality protection for a wide variety of commercial and industrial applications where sensitive electronic equipment is to be protected.

Internal electronics continuously monitor SPD protection, and the status is displayed on 5 segment LED bar graphs. Alarm contacts for remote monitoring are a standard feature.

The SES200 provides up to 200 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s per mode of surge material, making it ideal for the protection of service entrance panels and helping to ensure a long operational life under severe lightning conditions.

The replaceable surge modules provide protection to L-N and N-G modes, delivering effective protection from both common mode and differential transients in single phase and three phase WYE systems. Models for grounded delta power systems provide L-L protection.

Transient Discriminating (TD) Technology, which meets the safety standards of UL 1449 Edition 5, provides a superior life by eliminating the common temporary over-voltage failure mode of most SPDs.

The SES is designed to mount adjacent to the service entrance panel with the connection being made via a small length of conduit.



SES200 metal enclosure option



SES200 without filter or surge counter options

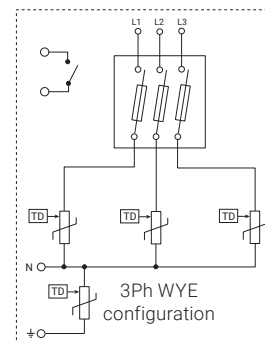
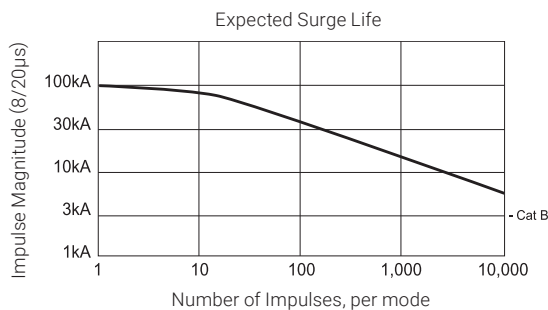
Note: Ensure that installation of this model of the SES200 is not exposed to direct sunlight as solar radiation may cause internal temperatures to exceed the maximum specified and damage will result to the surge protective modules. A sun shield should be fitted if this unit is to be installed outdoors and exposed to sunlight.

# SES200

## Transient Discriminating Service Entrance Suppressor

| Model  | SES200 120/208   | SES200 120/240 | SES200 240D                           | SES200 277/480                        | SES200 120/208CM                                 | SES200 120/240CM | SES200 240DCM                         | SES200 277/480CM                      |
|--|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Nominal Voltage, U <sub>n</sub>                | 120/208 V  | 120/240 V      | 220/240 V                             | 277/480 V                             | 120/208 V  | 120/240 V        | 220/240 V                             | 277/480 V                             |
| Distribution System                            | 3Ph Y 4W+G   | 1Ph 3W+G       | 3Ph Δ 3W+G                            | 3Ph Y 4W+G                            |  | 1Ph 3W+G         | 3Ph Δ 3W+G                            | 3Ph Y 4W+G                            |
| System Compatibility(1)                        | TN-C, TN-S, TN-C-S   |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Max Cont. Operating Voltage, U <sub>c</sub>    | 170/295 VAC  | 170/340 VAC    | 400 VAC                               | 400/692 VAC                           | 170/295 VAC                                      | 170/340 VAC      | 400 VAC                               | 400/692 VAC                           |
| Stand-off Voltage                              | 240/415 V  | 240/480 V      | 275 V                                 | 480/831 V                             | 240/415 V  | 240/480 V        | 275 V                                 | 480/831 V                             |
| Frequency                                      | 50/60 Hz   |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Operating Current @ U <sub>n</sub>             | 25 mA  |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Aggregate Surge Rating                         | 200kA (8/20μs per line)  |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Impulse Current, I <sub>imp</sub>              | 20 kA 10/350 μs  |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Max Discharge Current, I <sub>max</sub>        | 100 kA 8/20 μs per line  |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Nominal Discharge Current, I <sub>n</sub> (UL) | 20 kA 8/20 μs  |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Protection Modes                               | All modes protected  |                | L-L                                   | All modes protected                   |  |                  | L-L                                   | All modes protected                   |
| Technology                                     | MOV/Silicon with over-current fusing; TD Technology  |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Short Circuit Current Rating                   | 200 kAIC   |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR)                | L-N<br>600 V @ 3 kA<br>800 V @ 20 kA   |                | L-L<br>900 V @ 3 kA<br>1.0 kV @ 20 kA | L-N<br>900 V @ 3 kA<br>1.0 kV @ 20 kA | L-N<br>600 V @ 3 kA<br>800 V @ 20 kA             |                  | L-L<br>900 V @ 3 kA<br>1.0 kV @ 20 kA | L-N<br>900 V @ 3 kA<br>1.0 kV @ 20 kA |
| Filtering                                      | -40 dB @ 100 kHz   |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Status(2)                                      | 5 segment LED bar graph per phase  |                |                                       |                                       | 5 segment LED bar graph per phase, surge counter |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Dimensions H x D x W: mm (in)                  | 406 x 190 x 305 (16 x 7.5 x 12)  |                |                                       |                                       | 406 x 190 x 355 (16 x 7.5 x 14)                  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Weight: kg (lbs)                               | 8 (17.64)  |                |                                       |                                       | 13 (28.66)                                       |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Enclosure                                      | IP66 (NEMA®-4X), Polycarbonate   |                |                                       |                                       | IP66 (NEMA-4), Metal (Steel)                     |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Connection                                     | 3 mm <sup>2</sup> to 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (#12 AWG to #2 AWG)  |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Mounting                                       | Wall mount   |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Back-up Overcurrent Protection                 | Fused disconnect included in enclosure   |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Temperature                                    | -10°C to 60°C (14°F to 140°F)  |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Approvals                                      | NOM, UL® 1449 Edition 5 Listed Type 1/2  |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |
| Surge Rated to Meet                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Scenario II, Exposure 3, 100 kA 8/20 μs, 10 kA 10/350 μs<br>UL 1449 Edition 5 In 20 kA mode |                |                                       |                                       |  |                  |                                       |                                       |

(2) Normally open contact, 250V~10A, ≤1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (#16AWG) connecting wire.



ANSI is a registered trademark of the American National Standards Institute. IEEE is a registered trademark of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Incorporated. NEMA is a registered trademark of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association. UL is a registered certification mark of UL LLC.

# DT Panel Protector (B), 120 kA



The nVent ERICO DTX120 Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) features a cUL 1449 listing and provides premium protection against damaging transients and surge currents, particularly in Type 1 and Type 2 locations. The innovative design allows for installation either on the line or load of the service panels and removes the need for circuit breakers (B

## Features

- Excellent clamping and low UL voltage protection ratings
- Features relay alarming for power/phase loss and status of SPD health
- Design allows for easy removal and replacement of surge modules via lever assist
- RS-485 Interface Standard
- 10 Year Warranty

Version Only). With a 120 kA per phase surge rating, nVent ERICO DTX120 is well suited for category C locations and is typically used in applications including service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC, and more. The nVent ERICO DTX120 also features a NEMA®-4X enclosure rating, making it suitable for outdoor applications.

| Part Number                             | DTX120<br>B120240SP   | DTX120<br>B120240HD      | DTX120<br>B208Y | DTX120<br>B240D | DTX120<br>B480D | DTX120<br>B480Y |
|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)             | 120/240 V   | 120/240 V                | 120/208 V       | 240 VAC         | 480 V           | 277/480 V       |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)   | 150/300 VAC   | 150/275 VAC              | 150/300 VAC     | 275 VAC         | 510 VAC         | 350/700 VAC     |
| Distribution System                     | 1Ph 3W+G  | 3PhΔ 4W+G                | 3Ph 4W+G        | 3PhΔ 3W+G       | 3PhΔ 3W+G       | 3Ph 4W+G        |
| Protection Modes                        | L-N, L-PE, N-PE   | L-N, L-PE, N-PE          | L-N, L-PE, N-PE | L-PE            | L-PE            | L-N, L-PE, N-PE |
| Frequency                               | 50 – 60 Hz  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)     | 200 kA  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), UL      | 20 kA 8/20 μs   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase | 120 kA 8/20 μs  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Impulse Current (Iimp), Per Mode        | 12.5 kA 10/350 μs   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G    | 700 V   | 1,200 V                  | 700 V           | 1,000 V         | 1,800 V         | 1,200 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L    | 1,000 V   | 1,500 V                  | 1,200 V         | 1,000 V         | 1,800 V         | 2,000 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N    | 700 V   | 800 V                    | 700 V           | –               | –               | 1,200 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G    | 700 V   | 1,500 V                  | 600 V           | –               | –               | 1,200 V         |
| Status Indication                       | Audible alarm with silence switch. Dual color status LED, Mechanical flag, OLED Display, Resettable Surge/TOV Counter                     |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Technology                              | Hybrid technology utilizing thermal disconnects   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Remote Contacts                         | Yes (Form C)  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Temperature                             | –40 to 176°F  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Mounting                                | 4 Screw Locations   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Enclosure Rating                        | NEMA 4X; UL 50E Type 4  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Enclosure Material                      | Metal with PC Lid   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Certification Details                   | CSA C22.2 No. 269.2; UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Complies With                           | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Unit Weight                             | 5.95 lb   | 6.4 lb                   | 6.3 lb          | 6.15 lb         | 6.35 lb         | 6.78 lb         |
| Dimensions H x D x W                    | 13.02" x 3.87" x 4"   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Lead Size                               | #14 - #6  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Replacement Module                      | DT2180DTXM  | DT2180DTXM<br>DT2275DTXM | DT2150DTXM      | DT2275DTXM      | DT2510DTXM      | DT2350M         |

# DT Panel Protector (F), 120 kA



The nVent ERICO DTX120 Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) features a cUL 1449 listing and provides premium protection against damaging transients and surge currents, particularly in Type 1 and Type 2 locations. The innovative design allows for installation either on the line or load of the service panels and removes the need for circuit breakers (B

## Features

- Excellent clamping and low UL voltage protection ratings
- Features relay alarming for power/phase loss and status of SPD health
- Design allows for easy removal and replacement of surge modules via lever assist
- RS-485 Interface Standard
- Up to 53 dB attenuation (10 kHz to 100 MHz)
- 10 Year Warranty

Version Only). With a 120 kA per phase surge rating, nVent ERICO DTX120 is well suited for category C locations and is typically used in applications including service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC, and more. The nVent ERICO DTX120 also features a NEMA®-4X enclosure rating, making it suitable for outdoor applications.

| Part Number                             | DTX120<br>F120240SP  | DTX120<br>F120240HD      | DTX120<br>F208Y | DTX120<br>F240D | DTX120<br>F480D | DTX120<br>F480Y |
|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)             | 120/240 V  | 120/240 V                | 120/208 V       | 240 VAC         | 480 V           | 277/480 V       |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)   | 150/300 VAC  | 150/275 VAC              | 150/300 VAC     | 275 VAC         | 510 VAC         | 350/700 VAC     |
| Distribution System                     | 1Ph 3W+G   | 3PhΔ 4W+G                | 3Ph 4W+G        | 3PhΔ 3W+G       | 3PhΔ 3W+G       | 3Ph 4W+G        |
| Protection Modes                        | L-N, L-PE, N-PE  | L-N, L-PE, N-PE          | L-N, L-PE, N-PE | L-PE            | L-PE            | L-N, L-PE, N-PE |
| Frequency                               | 50 – 60 Hz   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)     | 200 kA   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), UL      | 20 kA 8/20 μs  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase | 120 kA 8/20 μs   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Impulse Current (Iimp), Per Mode        | 12.5 kA 10/350 μs  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Filtering                               | -29 dB @ 100 kHz   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G    | 700 V  | 1,200 V                  | 700 V           | 1,000 V         | 1,800 V         | 1,200 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L    | 1,000 V  | 1,500 V                  | 1,200 V         | 1,000 V         | 1,800 V         | 2,000 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N    | 700 V  | 800 V                    | 700 V           | -               | -               | 1,200 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G    | 700 V  | 1,500 V                  | 600 V           | -               | -               | 1,200 V         |
| Status Indication                       | Audible alarm with silence switch. Dual color status LED, Mechanical flag, OLED Display, Resettable Surge/TOV Counter                                |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Technology                              | Hybrid technology utilizing thermal disconnects  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Remote Contacts                         | Yes (Form C)   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Temperature                             | -40 to 176°F   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Mounting                                | 4 Screw Locations  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Enclosure Rating                        | NEMA 4X; UL 50E Type 4   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Enclosure Material                      | Metal with PC Lid  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Certification Details                   | CSA C22.2 No. 269.2;UL® 1283 Edition 7;UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 2, 20 kA Mode   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Complies With                           | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C;ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C;ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C;Mil-Std 220A |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Unit Weight                             | 6.4 lb   | 5.95 lb                  | 6.3 lb          | 6.15 lb         | 6.35 lb         | 6.78 lb         |
| Dimensions H x D x W                    | 13.02" x 3.87" x 4"  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Lead Size                               | #14 - #6   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Replacement Module                      | DT2180DTXM   | DT2180DTXM<br>DT2275DTXM | DT2150DTXM      | DT2275DTXM      | DT2510DTXM      | DT2350M         |

# DT Panel Protector (B), 240 kA



The nVent ERICO DTX240 Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) features a cUL 1449 listing and provides premium protection against damaging transients and surge currents, particularly in Type 1 and Type 2 locations. The innovative design allows for installation either on the line or load of the service panels and removes the need for circuit breakers (B

## Features

- Excellent clamping and low UL voltage protection ratings
- Features relay alarming for power/phase loss and status of SPD health
- Design allows for easy removal and replacement of surge modules via lever assist
- RS-485 Interface Standard
- 10 Year Warranty

Version Only). With a 240 kA per phase surge rating, nVent ERICO DTX240 is well suited for category C locations and is typically used in applications including service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC, and more. The nVent ERICO DTX240 also features a NEMA®-4X enclosure rating, making it suitable for outdoor applications.

| Part Number                             | DTX240<br>B120240SP   | DTX240<br>B120240HD      | DTX240<br>B208Y | DTX240<br>B240D | DTX240<br>B480D | DTX240<br>B480Y |
|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)             | 120/240 V   | 120/240 V                | 120/208 V       | 240 VAC         | 480 V           | 277/480 V       |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)   | 150/300 VAC   | 150/275 VAC              | 150/300 VAC     | 275 VAC         | 510 VAC         | 350/700 VAC     |
| Distribution System                     | 1Ph 3W+G  | 3PhΔ 4W+G                | 3Ph 4W+G        | 3PhΔ 3W+G       | 3PhΔ 3W+G       | 3Ph 4W+G        |
| Protection Modes                        | L-N, L-PE, N-PE   | L-N, L-PE, N-PE          | L-N, L-PE, N-PE | L-PE            | L-PE            | L-N, L-PE, N-PE |
| Frequency                               | 50 – 60 Hz  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)     | 200 kA  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), UL      | 20 kA 8/20 μs   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase | 240 kA 8/20 μs  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Impulse Current (Iimp), Per Mode        | 12.5 kA 10/350 μs   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G    | 700 V   | 1,200 V                  | 700 V           | 1,000 V         | 1,800 V         | 1,200 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L    | 1000 V  | 1,500 V                  | 1,200 V         | 1,000 V         | 1,800 V         | 1,800 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N    | 600 V   | 800 V                    | 700 V           | –               | –               | 1,200 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G    | 600 V   | 1,500 V                  | 700 V           | –               | –               | 1,200 V         |
| Status Indication                       | Audible alarm with silence switch. Dual color status LED, Mechanical flag, OLED Display, Resettable Surge/TOV Counter                     |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Technology                              | Hybrid technology utilizing thermal disconnects   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Remote Contacts                         | Yes (Form C)  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Temperature                             | –40 to 176°F  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Mounting                                | 8 Screw Locations   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Enclosure Rating                        | NEMA 4X; UL 50E Type 4  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Enclosure Material                      | Metal with PC Lid   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Certification Details                   | CSA C22.2 No. 269.2; UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Complies With                           | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Unit Weight                             | 10.98 lb  | 11.86 lb                 | 11.86 lb        | 11.42 lb        | 11.68 lb        | 12.02 lb        |
| Dimensions H x D x W                    | 13.02" x 3.87" x 8.76"  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Lead Size                               | #14 - #6  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Replacement Module                      | DT2180DTXM  | DT2180DTXM<br>DT2275DTXM | DT2150DTXM      | DT2275DTXM      | DT2510DTXM      | DT2350M         |

# DT Panel Protector (F), 240 kA



The nVent ERICO DTX240 Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) features a cUL 1449 listing and provides premium protection against damaging transients and surge currents, particularly in Type 1 and Type 2 locations. The innovative design allows for installation either on the line or load of the service panels and removes the need for circuit breakers (B

## Features

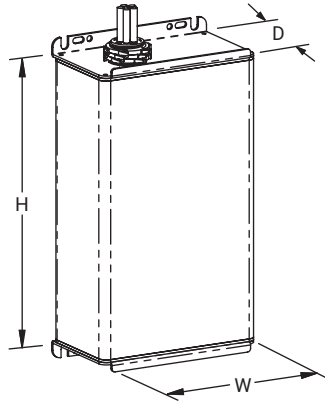
- Excellent clamping and low UL voltage protection ratings
- Features relay alarming for power/phase loss and status of SPD health
- Design allows for easy removal and replacement of surge modules via lever assist
- RS-485 Interface Standard
- Up to 53 dB attenuation (10 kHz to 100 MHz)
- 10 Year Warranty

Version Only). With a 240 kA per phase surge rating, nVent ERICO DTX240 is well suited for category C locations and is typically used in applications including service entrances, distribution, branch panels, MCC, lighting panels, HVAC, and more. The nVent ERICO DTX240 also features a NEMA®-4X enclosure rating, making it suitable for outdoor applications.

| Part Number                             | DTX240<br>F120240SP  | DTX240<br>F120240HD      | DTX240<br>F208Y | DTX240<br>F240D | DTX240<br>F480D | DTX240<br>F480Y |
|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)             | 120/240 V  | 120/240 V                | 120/208 V       | 240 VAC         | 480 V           | 277/480 V       |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)   | 150/300 VAC  | 150/275 VAC              | 150/300 VAC     | 275 VAC         | 510 VAC         | 350/700 VAC     |
| Distribution System                     | 1Ph 3W+G   | 3PhΔ 4W+G                | 3Ph 4W+G        | 3PhΔ 3W+G       | 3PhΔ 3W+G       | 3Ph 4W+G        |
| Protection Modes                        | L-N, L-PE, N-PE  | L-N, L-PE, N-PE          | L-N, L-PE, N-PE | L-PE            | L-PE            | L-N, L-PE, N-PE |
| Frequency                               | 50 – 60 Hz   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)     | 200 kA   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), UL      | 20 kA 8/20 μs  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase | 240 kA 8/20 μs   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Impulse Current (Iimp), Per Mode        | 12.5 kA 10/350 μs  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Filtering                               | -29 dB @ 100 kHz   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-G    | 700 V  | 1,200 V                  | 700 V           | 1,000 V         | 1,800 V         | 1,200 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L    | 1,200 V  | 1,500 V                  | 1,200 V         | 1,000 V         | 1,800 V         | 1,800 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N    | 600 V  | 800 V                    | 700 V           | -               | -               | 1,200 V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), N-G    | 600 V  | 1,500 V                  | 700 V           | -               | -               | 1,200 V         |
| Status Indication                       | Audible alarm with silence switch. Dual color status LED, Mechanical flag, OLED Display, Resettable Surge/TOV Counter                                |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Technology                              | Hybrid technology utilizing thermal disconnects  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Remote Contacts                         | Yes (Form C)   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Temperature                             | -40 to 176°F   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Mounting                                | 8 Screw Locations  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Enclosure Rating                        | NEMA 4X; UL 50E Type 4   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Enclosure Material                      | Metal with PC Lid  |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Certification Details                   | CSA C22.2 No. 269.2;UL® 1283 Edition 7;UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 2, 20 kA Mode   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Complies With                           | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C;ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.1-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C;ANSI®/IEEE® C62.45-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C;Mil-Std 220A |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Unit Weight                             | 10.98 lb   | 11.86 lb                 | 11.86 lb        | 11.42 lb        | 11.68 lb        | 12.02 lb        |
| Dimensions H x D x W                    | 13.02" x 3.87" x 8.76"   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Lead Size                               | #14 - #6   |                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Replacement Module                      | DT2180DTXM   | DT2180DTXM<br>DT2275DTXM | DT2150DTXM      | DT2275DTXM      | DT2510DTXM      | DT2350M         |

# TDXM Modular Series

## TDX200 Transient Discriminating Panel Protection



### Features

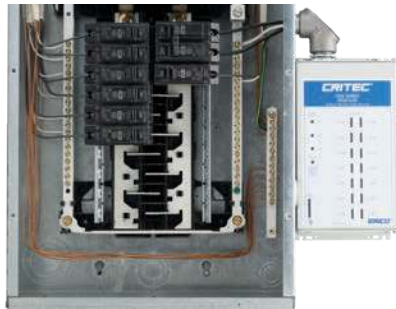
- Transient Discriminating (TD) Technology provides increased service life
- Modular design allows individual modes to be field replaceable, built-in disconnect and fusing eliminates need for external fusing
- Built-in features include TD Technology, thermal protection and short circuit current cartridge fusing
- Compact NEMA®-4 enclosure design can be flush mounted or installed in a small space
- Status indication flag per mode, voltage presence LED's, audible alarm and voltage-free contacts providing remote status monitoring
- 200 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating provides protection suitable for service entrance, main-distribution panels and highly exposed applications
- Available in various operating voltages to suit most common power distribution systems
- CE, UL® 1449 Edition 5 Listed, CSA-22.2 (347/600v model)
- 'S' Versions of the TDX200 include a surge counter and a surge filter

The TDX200 Series of Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors is designed for critical protection applications. The 200 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s of surge protection exceeds the IEEE® C62.41.2 Scenario II single shot surge rating requirements for exposed service entrance locations – Exposure 3.

The NEMA-4 weather-tight housing allows the TDX to be installed on indoor or outdoor service panels. The preconfigured connecting leads simplify installation. The unique narrow

construction allows the SPD to fit between adjacent panel boards and connect via a 90-degree elbow. A flush mounting kit (p/n TDXM200FP) is also available for installing the SPD in drywall applications. A side mount kit (p/n TDXSM) is also available.

Listed as a Type 1 SPD to UL 1449 Edition 5, the TDX200 Series can be installed within a Type 1 or 2 location in accordance with the NEC® 2017



Typical installation



TDX200M Enclosure



TDX Replaceable Modules



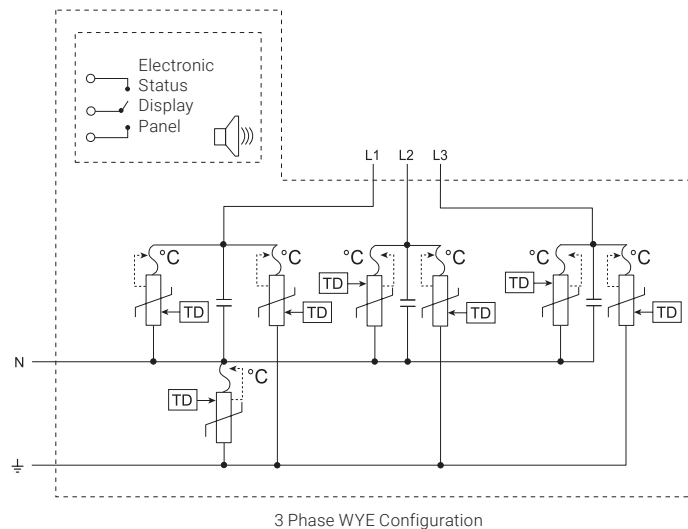
TDX Replaceable Module backplane fully removed

# TDXM Modular Series

## TDX200 Transient Discriminating Panel Protection

| Part Number                             | TDX200M 120/208  | TDX200M 120/240 | TDX200M 277/480                           | TDX200M 347/600                           | TDX200M 120/240D                        | TDX200M 240D                              | TDX200M 480D                              |
|---|--|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)             | 120/208 V  | 120/240 V       | 277/480 V                                 | 347/600 V                                 | 120/240 V                               | 240 VAC                                   | 480 V                                     |
| Distribution System                     | 3Ph 4W+G   | 1Ph 3W+G        | 3Ph 4W+G                                  |   | 3PhΔ 4W+G                               | 3PhΔ 3W+G                                 |   |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)   | 170/276 VAC  |                 | 320/550 VAC                               | 550/1100 VAC                              | 170/276 VAC                             | 276 VAC                                   | 550 VAC                                   |
| Stand-off Voltage                       | 240/415 VAC  | 240/480 VAC     | 480/831 VAC                               | 790/1370 VAC                              | 240/415 VAC                             | 415 VAC                                   | 790 VAC                                   |
| Frequency                               | 50 – 60 Hz   |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)     | 200 kA   |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), IEC     | 40 kA 8/20 μs  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), UL      | 20 kA 8/20 μs  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Phase | 200 kA 8/20 μs   |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Impulse Current (Iimp), Per Mode        | 25 kA 10/350 μs  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR)         | 600 V @ 3 kA L-N<br>1,200 V @ 20 kA L-N  |                 | 1,000 V @ 3 kA L-N<br>1,800 V @ 20 kA L-N | 1,800 V @ 3 kA L-N<br>2,600 V @ 20 kA L-N | 600 V @ 3 kA L-N<br>1,200 V @ 20 kA L-N | 1,000 V @ 3 kA L-L<br>1,800 V @ 20 kA L-L | 1,800 V @ 3 kA L-L<br>2,600 V @ 20 kA L-L |
| Filtering (S Option)                    | -40dB @ 100 kHz  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Protection Modes                        | L-N L-PE N-PE  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Status Indication                       | LED Mechanical flag Audible alarm  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Surge Counter                           | Yes, S version   |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Technology                              | TD technology with thermal disconnect Over-current replaceable cartridge fusing  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Remote Contacts                         | Yes  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Lead Length                             | 30"  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Lead Size                               | #10  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Ground Lead Length                      | 36"  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Temperature                             | -40 to 176°F   |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Enclosure Material                      | Metal  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Enclosure Rating                        | IP 65 NEMA®-4  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Mounting                                | 3/4" straight nipple   |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Dimensions H x D x W                    | 9.45" x 3.07" x 5.12"  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Unit Weight                             | 4.4 lb   |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Certification Details                   | UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode  |                 |   |   | UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode |   |   |
| Complies With                           | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Scenario II, Exposure 3, 100 kA 8/20 μs, 10 kA 10/350 μs IEC® 61643-1 Class I, Class II |                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Replacement Module                      | TDS150M150   |                 | TDS150M277                                | TDS150M560                                | TDS150M150<br>TDS150M240                | TDS150M240                                | TDS150M560                                |
| Certifications                          | CE; C-Tick UL  |                 |   | CE; C-Tick;<br>cULus                      | CE; C-Tick                              |   |   |
| Accessories                             | Flush Plate (TDXM200FP), Side Mount Kit (TDXSM), Fuse Replacement (TDXFUSE)  |                 |   |   |   |   |   |

Delta and "S" models are Type 2 devices.

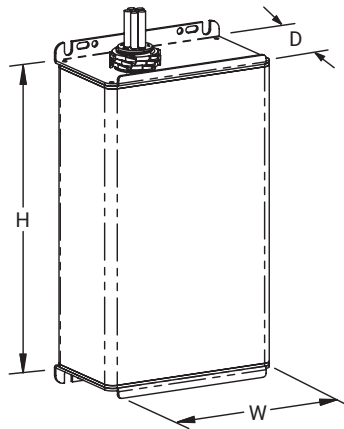


ANSI is a registered trademark of the American National Standards Institute. IEC is a registered trademark of the International Electrotechnical Commission. IEEE is a registered trademark of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Incorporated. NEMA is a registered trademark of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association. UL is a registered certification mark of UL LLC.



# TDXM Modular Series

## TDX100 Transient Discriminating Panel Protection



### Features

- Transient Discriminating (TD) Technology provides increased service life
- Modular design allows individual modes to be field replaceable, built-in disconnect and fusing eliminates need for external fusing
- Built-in features include TD Technology, thermal protection and short circuit current cartridge fusing
- Compact NEMA®-4 enclosure design can be flush mounted or installed in a small space
- Status indication flag per mode, voltage presence LEDs, audible alarm and voltage-free contacts providing remote status monitoring
- 100 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating provides protection suitable for smaller main-distribution panels and an extended operational life
- Available in various operating voltages to suit most common power distribution systems
- CE, UL® 1449 Edition 5 Listed, CSA-22.2 (347/600v model)
- 'S' Versions of the TDX100 include a surge counter and a surge filter

The TDX100 Series of Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors is designed for critical protection applications. The 100 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s of surge protection meets the IEEE® C62.41.2 Scenario II single shot surge rating requirements for exposed service entrance locations – Exposure 3.

The NEMA-4 weather tight housing allows the TDX to be installed on indoor or outdoor service panels. The preconfigured connecting leads simplify installation. The unique narrow

construction allows the SPD to fit between adjacent panel boards and connect via a 90-degree elbow. A flush mounting kit (p/n TDXM100FP) is also available for installing the SPD in drywall applications. A side mount kit (p/n TDXSM) is also available.

Listed as a Type 1 SPD to UL 1449 Edition 5, the TDX100 Series can be installed within a Type 1 or 2 location in accordance with the NEC® 2017.



Typical Installation



Output contacts



TDX Replaceable Cartridge overcurrent fuse protection



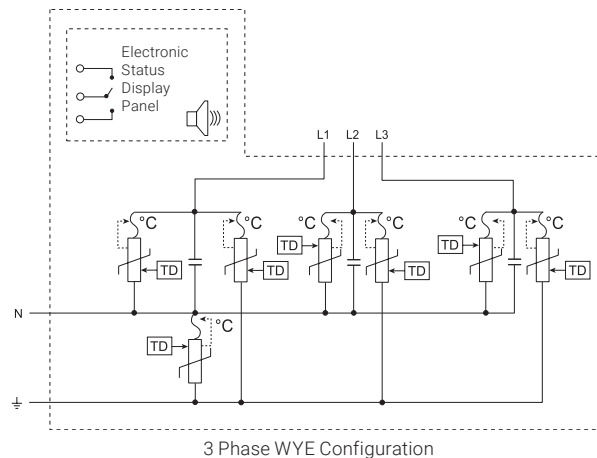
TDX Replaceable Modules

# TDXM Modular Series

## TDX100 Transient Discriminating Panel Protection

| Part Number  | TDX100M120/208   | TDX100M120/240 | TDX100M277/480                    | TDX100M347/600                    | TDX100M120/240D                 | TDX100M240D                       | TDX100M480D                       |
|--|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (U <sub>n</sub> )             | 120/208 V  | 120/240 V      | 277/480 V                         | 347/600 V                         | 120/240 V                       | 240 VAC                           | 480 V                             |
| Distribution System                                  | 3Ph 4W+G   | 1Ph 3W+G       | 3Ph 4W+G                          | 3Ph 4W+G                          | 3PhΔ 4W+G                       | 3PhΔ 3W+G                         | 3Ph 3W+G                          |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (U <sub>c</sub> )   | 170/276 VAC  |                | 320/550 VAC                       | 550/1100 VAC                      | 170/276 VAC                     | 276 VAC                           | 550 VAC                           |
| Stand-off Voltage                                    | 240/415 VAC  | 240/480 VAC    | 480/831 VAC                       | 790/1370 VAC                      | 240/415 VAC                     | 415 VAC                           | 790 VAC                           |
| Frequency  | 50 – 60 Hz   |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)                  | 200 kA   |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Nominal Discharge Current (I <sub>n</sub> ), IEC     | 40 kA 8/20 μs  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Nominal Discharge Current (I <sub>n</sub> ), UL      | 20 kA 8/20 μs  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Max Discharge Current (I <sub>max</sub> ), Per Phase | 100 kA 8/20 μs   |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Impulse Current (I <sub>imp</sub> ), Per Mode        | 12.5 kA 10/350 μs  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L                 | 1000V  | 1000V          | 1800V                             | 4000V                             | 1800V                           | 1,000 V @ 3 kA<br>1,800 V @ 20 kA | 1,800 V @ 3 kA<br>2,600 V @ 20 kA |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N                 | 600 V @ 3 kA<br>1,200 V @ 20 kA  |                | 1,200 V @ 3 kA<br>1,800 V @ 20 kA | 1,800 V @ 3 kA<br>2,600 V @ 20 kA | 600 V @ 3 kA<br>1,200 V @ 20 kA |                                   | –                                 |
| Filtering (S Option)                                 | –40dB @ 100 kHz  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Protection Modes                                     | L-N L-PE N-PE  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Status Indication                                    | LED, Mechanical flag, Audible alarm  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Surge Counter  | Yes, S version   |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Technology   | TD technology with thermal disconnect Over-current replaceable cartridge fusing EMI/RFI filter (S versions)  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Remote Contacts                                      | Yes  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Lead Length  | 30"  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Lead Size  | #10  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Ground Lead Length                                   | 36"  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Temperature  | –40 to 176°F   |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Enclosure Material                                   | Metal  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Enclosure Rating                                     | IP 65 NEMA®-4  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Mounting   | 3/4" straight nipple   |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Dimensions H x D x W                                 | 9.45" x 3.07" x 3.31"  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Unit Weight  | 3.1 lb   |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Certification Details                                | UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 2, 20 kA Mode  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Complies With  | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Scenario II, Exposure 3, 100 kA 8/20 μs, 10 kA 10/350 μs IEC® 61643-1 Class I, Class II |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |
| Replacement Module                                   | TDS150M150   |                | TDS150M277                        | TDS150M560                        | TDS150M150<br>TDS150M240        | TDS150M240                        | TDS150M560                        |
| Accessories  | Flush Plate (TDXM100FP), Side Mount Kit (TDXSM), Fuse Replacement (TDXFUSE)  |                |                                   |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                   |

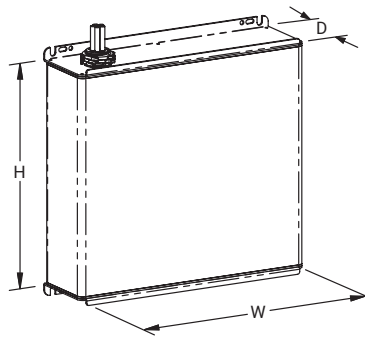
Delta and "S" models are Type 2 devices.



ANSI is a registered trademark of the American National Standards Institute. IEC is a registered trademark of the International Electrotechnical Commission. IEEE is a registered trademark of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Incorporated. NEMA is a registered trademark of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association. UL is a registered certification mark of UL LLC.

# TDXM Modular Series

## TDX400S Transient Discriminating Panel Protection



### Features

- Transient Discriminating (TD) Technology provides increased service life
- Modular design allows individual modes to be field replaceable, built-in disconnect and fusing eliminates need for external fusing
- Built-in features include TD Technology, thermal protection, short circuit current cartridge fusing and a surge counter
- Status indication flag per mode, voltage presence LED's, audible alarm, surge counter, and voltage-free contacts providing remote status monitoring
- Available in various operating voltages to suit most common power distribution systems
- 400 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating provides protection suitable for service entrance, main-distribution panels and highly exposed applications
- CE, UL® 1449 Edition 5 Listed

The TDX400 Series of Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors is designed for critical protection applications. The 400kA 8/20 $\mu$ s of surge protection exceeds the IEEE® C62.41.2 Scenario II single shot surge rating requirements for exposed service entrance locations – Exposure 3.

The NEMA®-12/3R weather-tight housing.

The preconfigured connecting leads simplify installation. The unique narrow construction allows the SPD to fit between adjacent panel boards and connect via a 90-degree elbow.

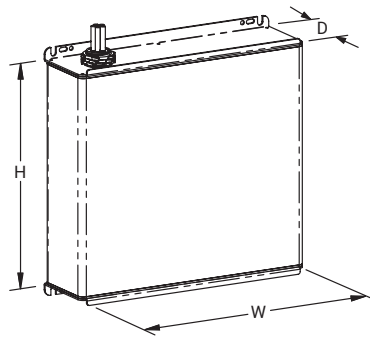
Listed as a Type 1 SPD to UL 1449 Edition 5, the TDX400 Series can be installed within a Type 1 or 2 location in accordance with the NEC® 2017, Article 285.

| Part Number                                    | TDX400S120/208  | TDX400S120/240 | TDX400S277/480 |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Nominal System Voltage ( $U_n$ )               | 120/208 V   | 120/240 V      | 277/480 V      |
| Distribution System                            | 3Ph 4W+G  | 1Ph 3W+G       | 3Ph 4W+G       |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage ( $U_c$ )     | 170/276 VAC   |                | 320/550 VAC    |
| Stand-off Voltage                              | 240/415 VAC   | 240/480 VAC    | 480/831 VAC    |
| Frequency                                      | 50 – 60 Hz  |                |                |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)            | 200 kA  |                |                |
| Nominal Discharge Current ( $I_n$ ), IEC       | 40 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                |                |
| Nominal Discharge Current ( $I_n$ ), UL        | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                |                |
| Max Discharge Current ( $I_{max}$ ), Per Phase | 400 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                |                |
| Impulse Current ( $I_{imp}$ ), Per Mode        | 25 kA 10/350 $\mu$ s  |                |                |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N           | 800 V @ 3 kA  |                | 1,200 V @ 3 kA |
| Protection Modes                               | L-N L-PE N-PE   |                |                |
| Status Indication                              | LED, Mechanical flag Audible alarm  |                |                |
| Surge Counter                                  | Yes   |                |                |
| Technology                                     | TD technology with thermal disconnect Over-current replaceable cartridge fusing   |                |                |
| Remote Contacts                                | Yes   |                |                |
| Lead Length                                    | 30"   |                |                |
| Lead Size                                      | #10   |                |                |
| Ground Lead Length                             | 36"   |                |                |
| Temperature                                    | -40 to 176°F  |                |                |
| Enclosure Material                             | Metal   |                |                |
| Enclosure Rating                               | IP 20 NEMA®-12/3R   |                |                |
| Mounting                                       | ¾" straight nipple  |                |                |
| Dimensions H x D x W                           | 10.40" x 3.25" x 10.32"   |                |                |
| Unit Weight                                    | 14 lb   |                |                |
| Certification Details                          | UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode   |                |                |
| Complies With                                  | ANSI/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Scenario II, Exposure 3, 100 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s,<br>10 kA 10/350 $\mu$ s IEC® 61643-1 Class I, Class II |                |                |
| Replacement Module                             | TDS150M150  |                | TDS150M277     |

ANSI is a registered trademark of the American National Standards Institute. IEC is a registered trademark of the International Electrotechnical Commission. IEEE is a registered trademark of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Incorporated. NEMA is a registered trademark of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association. UL is a registered certification mark of UL LLC.

# TDXM Modular Series

## TDX300S Transient Discriminating Panel Protection



### Features

- Transient Discriminating (TD) Technology provides increased service life
- Modular design allows individual modes to be field replaceable, built-in disconnect and fusing eliminates need for external fusing
- Built-in features include TD Technology, thermal protection, short circuit current cartridge fusing and surge counter
- Status indication flag per mode, voltage presence LED's, audible alarm surge counter and voltage-free contacts providing remote status monitoring
- Available in various operating voltages to suit most common power distribution systems
- 300 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating provides protection suitable for service entrance, main-distribution panels and highly exposed applications
- CE, UL® 1449 Edition 5 Listed



The TDX300 Series of Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors is designed for critical protection applications. The 300kA 8/20 $\mu$ s of surge protection exceeds the IEEE® C62.41.2 Scenario II single shot surge rating requirements for exposed service entrance locations – Exposure 3.

The NEMA®-12/3R weather-tight housing.

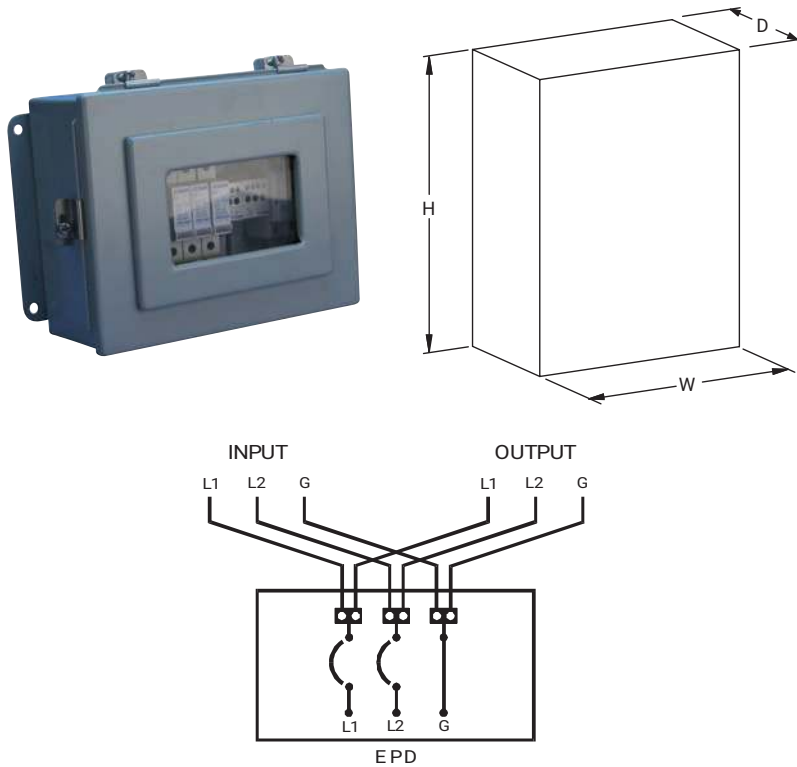
The preconfigured connecting leads simplify installation. The unique narrow construction allows the SPD to fit between adjacent panel boards and connect via a 90-degree elbow.

Listed as a Type 1 SPD to UL 1449 Edition 5, the TDX300 Series can be installed within a Type 1 or 2 location in accordance with the NEC® 2017.

| Part Number                                    | TDX300S120/208   | TDX300S120/240 | TDX300S277/480 |
|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| Nominal System Voltage ( $U_n$ )               | 120/208 V  | 120/240 V      | 277/480 V      |
| Distribution System                            | 3Ph 4W+G   | 1Ph 3W+G       | 3Ph 4W+G       |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage ( $U_c$ )     | 170/276 VAC  |                | 320/550 VAC    |
| Stand-off Voltage                              | 240/415 V  | 240/480 V      | 480/831 V      |
| Frequency                                      | 50 – 60 Hz   |                |                |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)            | 200 kA   |                |                |
| Nominal Discharge Current ( $I_n$ ), IEC       | 40 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                |                |
| Nominal Discharge Current ( $I_n$ ), UL        | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                |                |
| Max Discharge Current ( $I_{max}$ ), Per Phase | 300 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                |                |
| Impulse Current ( $I_{imp}$ ), Per Mode        | 23 kA 10/350 $\mu$ s   |                |                |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-N           | 800 V @ 3 kA   |                | 1,200 V @ 3 kA |
| Protection Modes                               | L-N L-PE N-PE  |                |                |
| Status Indication                              | LED, Mechanical flag Audible alarm   |                |                |
| Surge Counter                                  | Yes  |                |                |
| Technology                                     | TD technology with thermal disconnect Over-current replaceable cartridge fusing  |                |                |
| Remote Contacts                                | Yes  |                |                |
| Lead Length                                    | 30"  |                |                |
| Lead Size                                      | #10  |                |                |
| Ground Lead Length                             | 36"  |                |                |
| Temperature                                    | -40 to 176°F   |                |                |
| Enclosure Material                             | Metal  |                |                |
| Enclosure Rating                               | IP 20 NEMA®-12/3R  |                |                |
| Mounting                                       | ¾" straight nipple   |                |                |
| Dimensions H x D x W                           | 10.40" x 3.25" x 10.32"  |                |                |
| Unit Weight                                    | 13 lb  |                |                |
| Certification Details                          | UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1/2, 20 kA Mode  |                |                |
| Complies With                                  | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Scenario II, Exposure 3, 100 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s, 10 kA 10/350 $\mu$ s<br>IEC® 61643-1 Class I, Class II |                |                |
| Replacement Module                             | TDS150M150   |                | TDS150M277     |

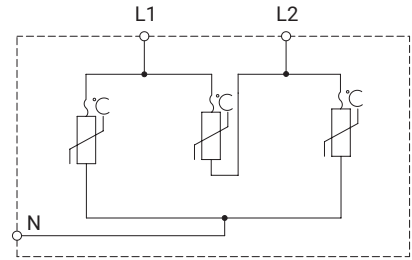
ANSI is a registered trademark of the American National Standards Institute. IEC is a registered trademark of the International Electrotechnical Commission. IEEE is a registered trademark of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Incorporated. NEMA is a registered trademark of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association. UL is a registered certification mark of UL LLC.

# Rail Primary Power Surge Protector



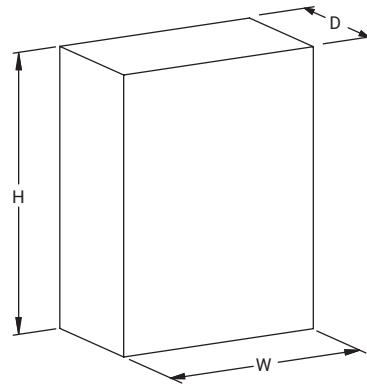
## Features

- Modular design allows easy replacement of surge modules
- Terminals provided within panel
- Viewing window for safe inspection
- Internal high interrupt capacity fusing for added safety



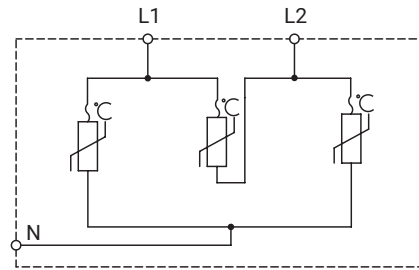
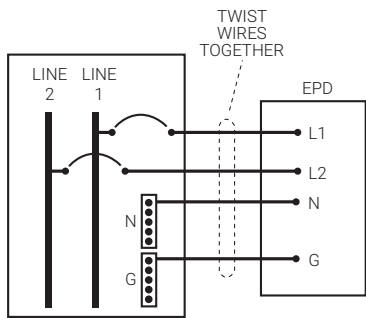
| Part Number                              | EPD100HZ120240V  | EPD100HZ120S    | EPD100HZ120V |
|--|--|-----------------|--------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 120/240 V  | 120 VAC         |              |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)    | 150/300 VAC  | 150 VAC         |              |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Mode   | 15 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                 |              |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 40 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                 |              |
| Frequency                                | 0 – 100 Hz   |                 |              |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up)            | 1,400 V @ 15 kA  | 1,200 V @ 15 kA |              |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 25 kA  |                 |              |
| Connection, Stranded                     | #16 – #4   | #14 – 2/0       | #16 – #4     |
| Protection Modes                         | Differential<br>Common   |                 |              |
| Status Indication                        | Mechanical flag  |                 |              |
| Technology                               | MOV with thermal disconnect  |                 |              |
| Humidity                                 | 0 – 90 % RH  |                 |              |
| Temperature                              | -40 to 176°F   |                 |              |
| Enclosure Material                       | Metal  |                 |              |
| Enclosure Rating                         | NEMA®-4  |                 |              |
| Depth (D)                                | 4.6"   |                 |              |
| Height (H)                               | 8"   |                 |              |
| Width (W)                                | 11 ½"  |                 |              |
| Unit Weight                              | 12 lb  |                 |              |
| Complies With                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; AREMA® requirements |                 |              |

# Rail Primary Power Surge Protector with Flying Lead



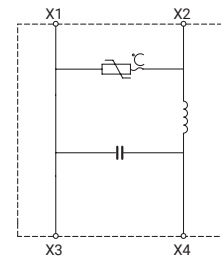
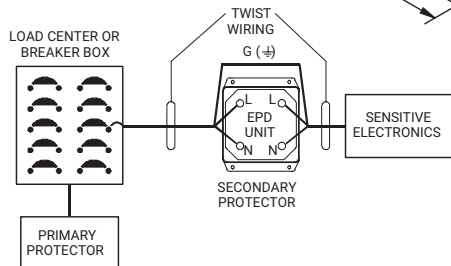
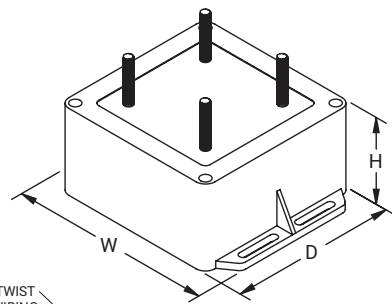
## Features

- Uses a hybrid Transient Voltage Surge Suppression (TVSS) filter device that incorporates TD technology
- Capacitive filtering and voltage dependent metal oxide varistors provide high-energy surge suppression
- Active parallel filter removes common disturbances in electrical environment
- Flying lead monitors status of surge suppression components in each phase



| Part Number                           | EPD120/240TDFL   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 120/240 V  |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 150/300 VAC  |
| Stand-off Voltage                     | 240/480 VAC  |
| Frequency                             | 50 – 60 Hz   |
| Aggregate Surge Rating                | 206 kA 8/20 μs   |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up)         | 600 V @ 10 kA L-N; 870 V @ 20 kA L-N; 450 V @ 3 kA L-N; 400 V @ 500 A  |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)   | 200 kA   |
| Filtering                             | -40 dB @ 100 kHz   |
| Lead Length                           | 24"  |
| Lead Size                             | #12  |
| Distribution System                   | 1Ph 3W+G   |
| Protection Modes                      | L-N; L-PE  |
| Status Indication                     | LED  |
| Technology                            | TD technology with EMI/RFI filter  |
| Mounting                              | ½" straight nipple   |
| Humidity                              | 0 – 90 % RH  |
| Temperature                           | -40 to 158°F   |
| Enclosure Material                    | Metal  |
| Enclosure Rating                      | NEMA®-1  |
| Depth (D)                             | 4.3"   |
| Height (H)                            | 6.3"   |
| Width (W)                             | 6.3"   |
| Unit Weight                           | 6 lb   |
| Complies With                         | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C;<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Scenario II, Exposure 2, 50 kA 8/20 μs;<br>AREMA® requirements |

# Rail Secondary Power Surge Protector, AC Circuits

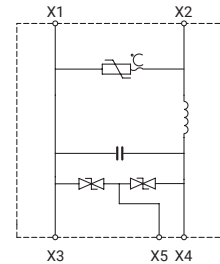
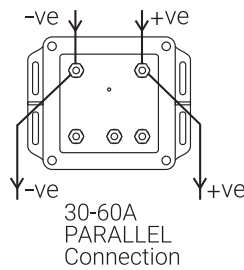
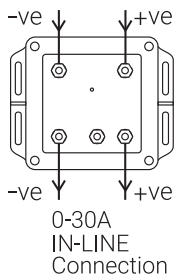
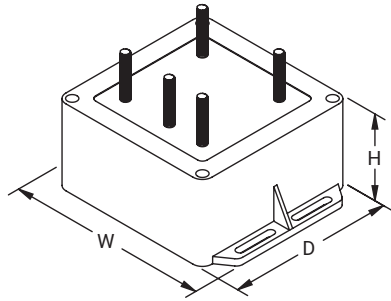


## Features

- Transient Discriminating (TD) technology helps ensure safe operation during abnormal over-voltage events
- Hybrid TVSS technology
- Low let-through voltage
- Sine wave filter for RFI/EMI attenuation

| Part Number                           | EPD120TDAARB  |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 120 V   |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 150 VAC   |
| Rated Load Current (IL)               | 30 A  |
| Frequency                             | 50 – 60 Hz  |
| Filtering                             | –65 dB @ 100 kHz                                      |
| Aggregate Surge Rating                | 20 kA 8/20 μs   |
| Distribution System                   | 1Ph 2W+G  |
| Protection Modes                      | L-N   |
| Technology                            | TD technology with thermal disconnect; EMI/RFI filter |
| Connection Type                       | AAR Terminals   |
| Status Indication                     | LED   |
| Humidity                              | 0 – 90 % RH   |
| Temperature                           | –40 to 158°F  |
| Enclosure Material                    | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic                               |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 20; NEMA®-1  |
| Depth (D)                             | 4 ¾"  |
| Height (H)                            | 2 ¾"  |
| Width (W)                             | 5 ¾"  |
| Unit Weight                           | 2.5 lb  |
| Complies With                         | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C         |
| Standard Packaging Quantity           | 1 pc  |

# Rail Secondary Power Surge Protector, DC Circuits



## Features

- Hybrid TVSS technology
- High surge rating provides a high level of protection and long operational life
- Internal patented thermal disconnect system designed specifically for operation of DC systems to assist safe disconnect at end of life
- Low let-through voltage
- Sine wave filter for RFI/EMI attenuation

| Part Number                                   | EPD1224ATAAR1  |
|---|--|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)                   | 12 VDC; 24 VDC   |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc), 12 VDC | 18 VDC   |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc), 24 VDC | 36 VDC   |
| Voltage Protection Level, 12 VDC (Up)         | 34 V @ 20 kA   |
| Voltage Protection Level, 24 VDC (Up)         | 41 V @ 20 kA   |
| Rated Load Current (IL)                       | 30 A; 60 A   |
| Filtering                                     | -65 dB @ 100 kHz   |
| Distribution System                           | Two wire   |
| Aggregate Surge Rating                        | 20 kA 8/20 μs  |
| Status Indication                             | LED  |
| Technology                                    | Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV);<br>Silicon Avalanche Diode (SAD);<br>In-line series filter |
| Connection Type                               | AAR Terminals  |
| Protection Modes                              | -ve to +ve   |
| Humidity                                      | 0 - 90 % RH  |
| Temperature                                   | -40 to 158°F   |
| Enclosure Material                            | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic  |
| Enclosure Rating                              | IP 20; NEMA®-1   |
| Depth (D)                                     | 4.73"  |
| Height (H)                                    | 2.37"  |
| Width (W)                                     | 4.73"  |
| Unit Weight                                   | 1.92 lb  |
| Complies With                                 | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C;<br>AREMA® requirements                  |



# DT and EDT SPD Features

Packed with features and benefits for the user, the DT and EDT line from nVent ERICO represents the latest in product design, development and testing.



**ADVANCED DESIGN AVOIDS FUSING IN MANY INSTALLATIONS**

**SPD STATUS INDICATION**

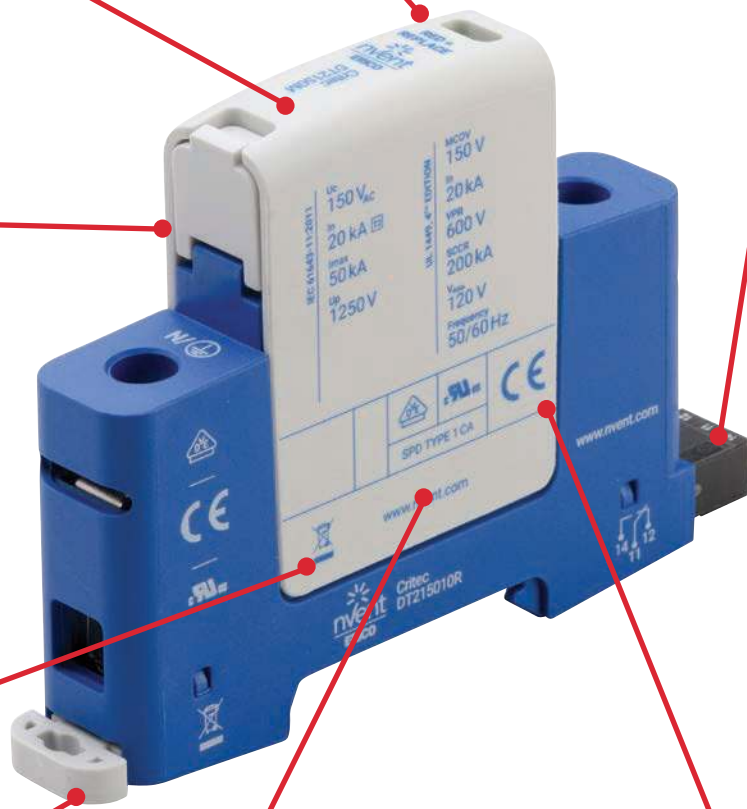
**ALARM CONTACTS ALLOW REMOTE STATUS MONITORING**



**CLIP LOCKS MODULE IN PLACE FOR VIBRATION RESISTANCE**



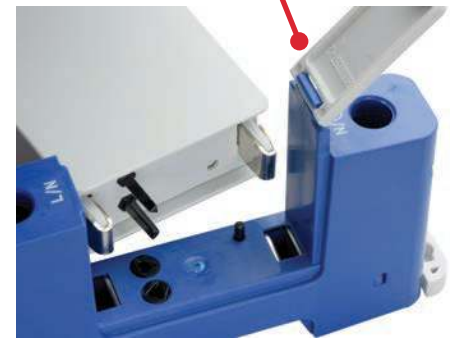
**CONVENIENT MODULE AND BASE DESIGN**



**LOCK BACK CLIP MAKES FOR EASY INSTALLATION**

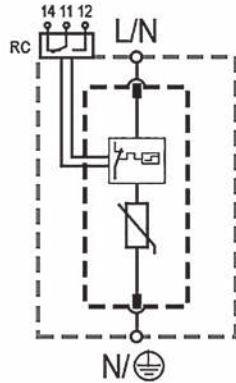


**KEYING MECHANISM ENSURES CORRECT MODULE**



**RUGGED CONNECTION TO BASE HANDLES HIGH SURGE CURRENT**

# DT1 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class I+II, 1+0 Mode



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

**Certification Details:** IEC 61643-11 Class I+II, EN 61643-11 Type 1+2, UL 1449, 5th Edition Type 1CA

**Complies with:** IEC 61643-11:2011, EN 61643-11:2012, UL 1449, 5th Edition, CSA C22.2 No. 269-4

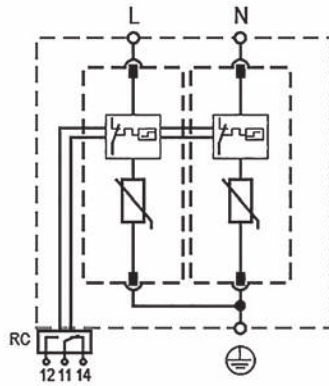
**Protection Modes:** L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PE/N, L-N, L-L



| Part Number  | DT17510R  | DT115010R      | DT130010R      | DT135010R      | DT148010R      | DT175010R      |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| UL Electrical  |   |                |                |                |                |                |
| UL Nominal Voltage   | 60V   | 120V           | 240V           | 277V           | 400V           | 600V           |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV               | 75V   | 150V           | 300V           | 350V           | 480V           | 750V           |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                                | 330V  | 500V           | 900V           | 1200V          | 1500V          | 2500V          |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 μs) I <sub>n</sub>           | 20 kA   | 20 kA          | 20 kA          | 20 kA          | 20 kA          | 20 kA          |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR                       | 100 kA  | 200 kA         | 150 kA         | 150 kA         | 200 kA         | 150 kA         |
| IEC Electrical   |   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) U <sub>o</sub> / U <sub>n</sub> | 60V   | 120V           | 240V           | 277V           | 400V           | 600V           |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) U <sub>c</sub>     | 75V   | 150V           | 300V           | 350V           | 480V           | 750V           |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 μs) I <sub>n</sub>           | 20 kA   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 μs) I <sub>max</sub>         | 100 kA  | 100 kA         | 100 kA         | 100 kA         | 100 kA         | 60 kA          |
| Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 μs) I <sub>imp</sub>       | 12.5 kA   | 12.5 kA        | 12.5 kA        | 12.5 kA        | 10 kA          | 5 kA           |
| Specific Energy W/R  | 39 kJ/Ω   | 39 kJ/Ω        | 39 kJ/Ω        | 39 kJ/Ω        | 25 kJ/Ω        | 6.25 kJ/Ω      |
| Charge Q   | 6.25 As   | 6.25 As        | 6.25 As        | 6.25 As        | 5 As           | 2.5 As         |
| Voltage Protection Level U <sub>p</sub>                      | 700V  | 1000V          | 1400V          | 1500V          | 2000V          | 2700V          |
| Response Time t <sub>A</sub>                                 | < 25 ns   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)   | 315A / 250A gG  |                |                |                |                | 250A gG        |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) I <sub>SCCR</sub>          | 25 kA / 50 kA   |                |                |                |                | 50 kA          |
| TOV Withstand 5s U <sub>T</sub>                              | 114V  | 175V           | 337V           | 403V           | 581V           | 871V           |
| TOV 120 min U <sub>T(mode)</sub>                             | 114V/withstand  | 229V/safe fail | 442V/safe fail | 529V/safe fail | 762V/safe fail | 1143/safe fail |
| Number of Ports  | 1   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Mechanical   |   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Operating Temperature Range T <sub>a</sub>                   | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)  |                |                |                |                |                |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                            | 5%...95%  |                |                |                |                |                |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]  |                |                |                |                |                |
| Terminal Screw Torque M <sub>max</sub>                       | 39.9 lbf·in [4.5 Nm]  |                |                |                |                |                |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                                | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded) , 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |                |                |                |                |                |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715  |                |                |                |                |                |
| Degree of Protection   | IP 20   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Housing Material   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Thermal Protection   | Yes   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                           | Green Flag / Not Green Flag   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Remote Contacts (RC)   | Yes   |                |                |                |                |                |
| RC Switching Capacity  | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                      |                |                |                |                |                |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                             | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)  |                |                |                |                |                |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                                    | 0.371   | 0.371          | 0.402          | 0.437          | 0.446          | 0.452          |
| Single Unit Weight grams                                     | 168   | 168            | 182            | 198            | 202            | 205            |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# DT1 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class I+II, 2+0 Mode



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

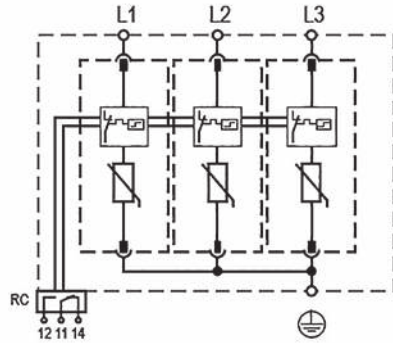
|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Certification Details:</b> | IEC 61643-11 Class I+II<br>EN 61643-11 Type 1+2<br>UL 1449, 5th Edition Type 1CA     |
| <b>Complies with:</b>         | IEC 61643-11:2011<br>EN 61643-11:2012<br>UL 1449, 5th Edition<br>CSA C22.2 No. 269-4 |
| <b>Protection Modes:</b>      | L-PE, N-PE, L-L  |



| Part Number  | DT115020R  | DT130020R              | DT135020R              | DT175020R      |
|--|--|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>UL Electrical</b>   |  |                        |                        |                |
| UL Nominal Voltage   | 240/120V 1S<br>208/120V 3Y   | 415/240V 3Y<br>240V 3D | 480/277V 3Y<br>240V 3D | 347/600V 3Y    |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV               | 150V/300V  | 300V/600V              | 350V/700V              | 750V/1500V     |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                                | 500V/1000V   | 900V/1800V             | 1200V/2000V            | 2500V/5000V    |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 μs) I <sub>n</sub>           | 20 kA  | 20 kA                  | 20 kA                  | 20 kA          |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR                       | 200 kA   | 150 kA                 | 150 kA                 | 150 kA         |
| <b>IEC Electrical</b>  |  |                        |                        |                |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) U <sub>o</sub> / U <sub>n</sub> | 120V   | 240V                   | 277V                   | 600V           |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) U <sub>c</sub>     | 150V   | 300V                   | 350V                   | 750V           |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 μs) I <sub>n</sub>           | 20 kA  |                        |                        |                |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 μs) I <sub>max</sub>         | 100 kA   | 100 kA                 | 100 kA                 | 60 kA          |
| Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 μs) I <sub>imp</sub>       | 12.5 kA  | 12.5 kA                | 12.5 kA                | 5 kA           |
| Specific Energy W/R  | 39 kJ/Ω  | 39 kJ/Ω                | 39 kJ/Ω                | 6.25 kJ/Ω      |
| Charge Q   | 6.25 As  | 6.25 As                | 6.25 As                | 2.5 As         |
| Voltage Protection Level U <sub>p</sub>                      | 1000V  | 1400V                  | 1500V                  | 2700V          |
| Response Time t <sub>A</sub>                                 | < 25 ns  |                        |                        |                |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)   | 315A / 250A gG   |                        |                        | 250A gG        |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) ISCCR                      | 25 kA / 50 kA  |                        |                        | 50 kA          |
| TOV Withstand 5s U <sub>T</sub>                              | 175V   | 337V                   | 403V                   | 871V           |
| TOV 120 min U <sub>Tmode</sub>                               | 229V/safe fail   | 442V/safe fail         | 529V/safe fail         | 1143/safe fail |
| Number of Ports  | 1  |                        |                        |                |
| <b>Mechanical</b>  |  |                        |                        |                |
| Operating Temperature Range T <sub>a</sub>                   | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)   |                        |                        |                |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                            | 5%...95%   |                        |                        |                |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]   |                        |                        |                |
| Terminal Screw Torque M <sub>max</sub>                       | 39.9 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]   |                        |                        |                |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                                | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded), 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |                        |                        |                |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                        |                        |                |
| Degree of Protection   | IP 20  |                        |                        |                |
| Housing Material   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0  |                        |                        |                |
| Thermal Protection   | Yes  |                        |                        |                |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                           | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                        |                        |                |
| Remote Contacts (RC)   | Yes  |                        |                        |                |
| RC Switching Capacity  | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                     |                        |                        |                |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                             | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)   |                        |                        |                |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                                    | 0.717  | 0.779                  | 0.849                  | 0.880          |
| Single Unit Weight grams                                     | 325  | 353                    | 385                    | 399            |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# DT1 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class I+II, 3+0 Mode



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

**Certification Details:** IEC 61643-11 Class I+II  
EN 61643-11 Type 1+2  
UL 1449, 5th Edition Type 1CA

**Complies with:** IEC 61643-11:2011  
EN 61643-11:2012  
UL 1449, 5th Edition  
CSA C22.2 No. 269-4

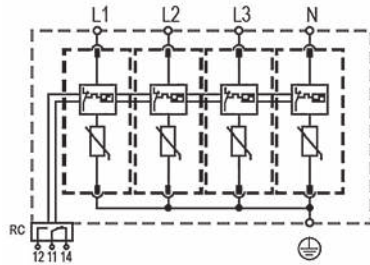
**Protection Modes:** L-PE, N-PE, L-L



| Part Number  | DT115030R  | DT130030R             | DT135030R       | DT148030R       | DT175030R          |
|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <b>UL Electrical</b>                                 |  |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| UL Nominal Voltage                                   | 208/120V 3Y<br>240/120V 1S   | 415/240 3Y<br>240V 3D | 480/277V 3Y     | 690/400V 3Y     | 600V 3D<br>480V 3D |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV       | 150V/300V  | 300V/600V             | 350V/700V       | 480V/960V       | 750V/1500V         |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                        | 500V/1000V   | 900V/1800V            | 1200V/2000V     | 1500V/3000V     | 2500V/5000V        |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$       | 20 kA  | 20 kA                 | 20 kA           | 20 kA           | 20 kA              |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR               | 200 kA   | 150 kA                | 150 kA          | 200 kA          | 150 kA             |
| <b>IEC Electrical</b>                                |  |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) $U_o$ / $U_n$           | 120V   | 240V                  | 277V            | 400V            | 600V               |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) $U_c$      | 150V   | 300V                  | 350V            | 480V            | 750V               |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$       | 20 kA  |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_{max}$   | 100 kA   | 100 kA                | 100 kA          | 100 kA          | 60 kA              |
| Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s) $I_{imp}$ | 12.5 kA  | 12.5 kA               | 12.5 kA         | 10 kA           | 5 kA               |
| Specific Energy W/R                                  | 39 kJ/ $\Omega$  | 39 kJ/ $\Omega$       | 39 kJ/ $\Omega$ | 25 kJ/ $\Omega$ | 6.25 kJ/ $\Omega$  |
| Charge Q   | 6.25 As  | 6.25 As               | 6.25 As         | 5 As            | 2.5 As             |
| Voltage Protection Level $U_p$                       | 1000V  | 1400V                 | 1500V           | 2000V           | 2700V              |
| Response Time $t_A$                                  | < 25 ns  |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)                                   | 315A / 250A gG   |                       |                 |                 | 250A gG            |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) $I_{SCCR}$         | 25 kA / 50 kA  |                       |                 |                 | 50 kA              |
| TOV Withstand 5s $U_T$                               | 175V   | 337V                  | 403V            | 581V            | 871V               |
| TOV 120 min $U_{Tmode}$                              | 229V/safe fail   | 442V/safe fail        | 529V/safe fail  | 762V/safe fail  | 1143/safe fail     |
| Number of Ports                                      | 1  |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| <b>Mechanical</b>                                    |  |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Operating Temperature Range $T_a$                    | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)   |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                    | 5%...95%   |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]   |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                      | 39.9 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]   |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                        | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded), 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Degree of Protection                                 | IP 20  |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Housing Material                                     | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0  |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Thermal Protection                                   | Yes  |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                   | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Remote Contacts (RC)                                 | Yes  |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| RC Switching Capacity                                | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                     | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)   |                       |                 |                 |                    |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                            | 1.041  | 1.133                 | 1.239           | 1.266           | 1.286              |
| Single Unit Weight grams                             | 472  | 514                   | 562             | 574             | 583                |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# DT1 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class I+II, 4+0 Mode



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

**Certification Details:** IEC 61643-11 Class I+II  
EN 61643-11 Type 1+2  
UL 1449, 5th Edition Type 1CA

**Complies with:** IEC 61643-11:2011  
EN 61643-11:2012  
UL 1449, 5th Edition  
CSA C22.2 No. 269-4

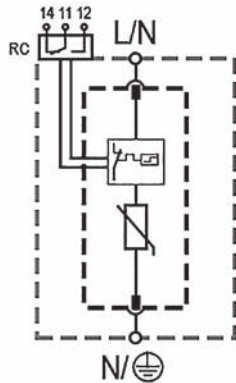
**Protection Modes:** L-PE, N-PE, L-L



| Part Number  | DT115040R  | DT130040R       | DT135040R       | DT148040R       |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>UL Electrical</b>                                 |  |                 |                 |                 |
| UL Nominal Voltage                                   | 208/120V 3Y  | 415/240 3Y      | 480/277V 3Y     | 690/400V 3Y     |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV       | 150V/300V  | 300V/600V       | 350V/700V       | 480V/960V       |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                        | 500V/1000V   | 900V/1800V      | 1200V/2000V     | 1500V/2500V     |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$       | 20 kA  | 20 kA           | 20 kA           | 20 kA           |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR               | 200 kA   | 150 kA          | 150 kA          | 200 kA          |
| <b>IEC Electrical</b>                                |  |                 |                 |                 |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) $U_o / U_n$             | 120V   | 240V            | 277V            | 400V            |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) $U_c$      | 150V   | 300V            | 350V            | 480V            |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$       | 20 kA  |                 |                 |                 |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_{max}$   | 100 kA   | 100 kA          | 100 kA          | 100 kA          |
| Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s) $I_{imp}$ | 12.5 kA  | 12.5 kA         | 12.5 kA         | 10 kA           |
| Specific Energy W/R                                  | 39 kJ/ $\Omega$  | 39 kJ/ $\Omega$ | 39 kJ/ $\Omega$ | 25 kJ/ $\Omega$ |
| Charge Q   | 6.25 As  | 6.25 As         | 6.25 As         | 5 As            |
| Voltage Protection Level $U_p$                       | 1000V  | 1400V           | 1500V           | 2000V           |
| Response Time $t_A$                                  | < 25 ns  |                 |                 |                 |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)                                   | 315A / 250A gG   |                 |                 |                 |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) $I_{SCCR}$         | 25 kA / 50 kA  |                 |                 |                 |
| TOV Withstand 5s UT                                  | 175V   | 337V            | 403V            | 581V            |
| TOV 120 min $U_{T(mode)}$                            | 229V/safe fail   | 442V/safe fail  | 529V/safe fail  | 762V/safe fail  |
| Number of Ports                                      | 1  |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Mechanical</b>                                    |  |                 |                 |                 |
| Operating Temperature Range $T_a$                    | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)   |                 |                 |                 |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                    | 5%...95%   |                 |                 |                 |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]   |                 |                 |                 |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                      | 39.9 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]   |                 |                 |                 |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                        | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded), 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |                 |                 |                 |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                 |                 |                 |
| Degree of Protection                                 | IP 20  |                 |                 |                 |
| Housing Material                                     | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0  |                 |                 |                 |
| Thermal Protection                                   | Yes  |                 |                 |                 |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                   | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                 |                 |                 |
| Remote Contacts (RC)                                 | Yes  |                 |                 |                 |
| RC Switching Capacity                                | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                     |                 |                 |                 |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                     | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)   |                 |                 |                 |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                            | 1.396  | 1.519           | 1.661           | 1.696           |
| Single Unit Weight grams                             | 633  | 689             | 753             | 769             |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# DT2 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 1+0 Mode



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

**Certification Details:** IEC 61643-11 Class I+II  
EN 61643-11 Type 1+2  
UL 1449, 5th Edition Type 1CA

**Complies with:** IEC 61643-11:2011  
EN 61643-11:2012  
UL 1449, 5th Edition  
CSA C22.2 No. 269-4

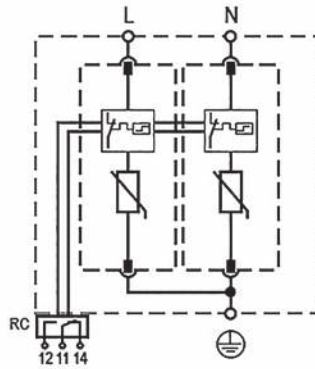
**Protection Modes:** L-N, N-PE, L-L



| Part Number  | DT27510R   | DT215010R         | DT230010R         | DT235010R         | DT248010R         | DT255010R          | DT275010R          |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| UL Electrical                                      |  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| UL Nominal Voltage                                 | 60V  | 120V              | 240V              | 277V              | 400V              | 480V               | 600V               |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV     | 75V  | 150V              | 300V              | 350V              | 480V              | 550V               | 750V               |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                      | 330V   | 600V              | 900V              | 1000V             | 1500V             | 2000V              | 2500V              |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR             | 100 kA   | 200 kA            | 150 kA            | 200 kA            | 200 kA            | 200 kA             | 200 kA             |
| IEC Electrical                                     |  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) $U_o / U_n$           | 60V  | 120V              | 240V              | 277V              | 400V              | 480 V              | 600V               |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) $U_c$    | 75V  | 150V              | 300V              | 350V              | 480V              | 550 V              | 750V               |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_{max}$ | 75 kA  | 75 kA             | 65 kA             | 65 kA             | 65 kA             | 50 kA              | 50 kA              |
| Voltage Protection Level $U_p$                     | 800V   | 1250V             | 1500V             | 1750V             | 2300V             | 2,500 V            | 3400V              |
| Response Time $t_A$                                | < 25 ns  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)                                 | 315A / 250A gG   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) $I_{SCCR}$       | 25 kA / 50 kA  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| TOV Withstand 5s $U_T$                             | 114V   | 229V              | 337V              | 403V              | 581V              | 697 V              | 871V               |
| TOV 120 min $U_{T(mode)}$                          | 114V/<br>withstand   | 229V/safe<br>fail | 442V/safe<br>fail | 529V/safe<br>fail | 762V/safe<br>fail | 915 V Safe<br>fail | 1143V safe<br>fail |
| Number of Ports                                    | 1  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Mechanical   |  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Operating Temperature Range $T_a$                  | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                  | 5%...95%   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                    | 39.9 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                      | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded), 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Degree of Protection                               | IP 20  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Housing Material                                   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Thermal Protection                                 | Yes  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                 | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Remote Contacts (RC)                               | Yes  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| RC Switching Capacity                              | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                   | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                          | 0.274  | 0.283             | 0.298             | 0.309             | 0.320             | 0.335              | 0.355              |
| Single Unit Weight grams                           | 124  | 128               | 135               | 140               | 145               |                    | 161                |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# DT2 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 2+0 Mode



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

**Certification Details:** IEC 61643-11 Class II  
EN 61643-11 Type 2  
UL 1449, 5th Edition Type 1CA

**Complies with:** IEC 61643-11:2011  
EN 61643-11:2012  
UL 1449, 5th Edition  
CSA C22.2 No. 269-4

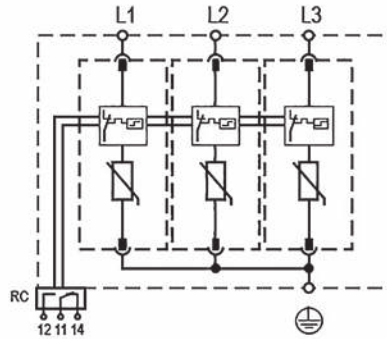
**Protection Modes:** L-PE, N-PE, L-L



| Part Number  | DT27520R   | DT215020R                  | DT230020R              | DT235020R              | DT255020R          | DT275020R              |
|--|--|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| <b>UL Electrical</b>                               |  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| UL Nominal Voltage                                 | 60V  | 240/120V 1S<br>208/120V 3Y | 415/240V 3Y<br>240V 3D | 480/277V 3Y<br>240V 3D | 480V 3D            | 690/400V 3Y<br>600V 3D |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV     | 75V/150V   | 150V/300V                  | 300V/600V              | 350V/700V              | 550V/1100V         | 750V/1500V             |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                      | 330V/700V  | 600V/1000V                 | 900V/1800V             | 1000V/2000V            | 2000/4000V         | 2500V/5000V            |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR             | 100 kA   | 200 kA                     | 150 kA                 | 200 kA                 | 200 kA             | 200 kA                 |
| <b>IEC Electrical</b>                              |  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) $U_o / U_n$           | 60V  | 120V                       | 240V                   | 277V                   | 480 V              | 600V                   |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) $U_c$    | 75V  | 150V                       | 300V                   | 350V                   | 550 V              | 750V                   |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_{max}$ | 75 kA  | 75 kA                      | 65 kA                  | 65 kA                  | 50 kA              | 50 kA                  |
| Voltage Protection Level $U_p$                     | 800V   | 1250V                      | 1500V                  | 1750V                  | 2,500 V            | 3400V                  |
| Response Time $t_A$                                | < 25 ns  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)                                 | 315A / 250A gG   |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) $I_{SCCR}$       | 25 kA / 50 kA  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| TOV Withstand 5s $U_T$                             | 114V   | 229V                       | 337V                   | 403V                   | 697 V              | 871V                   |
| TOV 120 min $U_{Tmode}$                            | 114V/<br>withstand   | 229V/<br>withstand         | 442V/safe fail         | 529V/safe fail         | 915 V Safe<br>fail | 1143/safe fail         |
| Number of Ports                                    | 1  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| <b>Mechanical</b>                                  |  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Operating Temperature Range $T_a$                  | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)   |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                  | 5%...95%   |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]   |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                    | 39.9 lbf·in [4.5 Nm]   |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                      | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded), 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Degree of Protection                               | IP 20  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Housing Material                                   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Thermal Protection                                 | Yes  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                 | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Remote Contacts (RC)                               | Yes  |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| RC Switching Capacity                              | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                     |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                   | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)   |                            |                        |                        |                    |                        |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                          | 0.538  | 0.556                      | 0.587                  | 0.609                  | 0.586              | 0.702                  |
| Single Unit Weight grams                           | 244  | 252                        | 266                    | 276                    |                    | 318                    |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# DT2 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 3+0 Mode



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

**Certification Details:** IEC 61643-11 Class II  
EN 61643-11 Type 2  
UL 1449, 5th Edition Type 1CA

**Complies with:** IEC 61643-11:2011  
EN 61643-11:2012  
UL 1449, 5th Edition  
CSA C22.2 No. 269-4

**Protection Modes:** L-PE/N, L-L

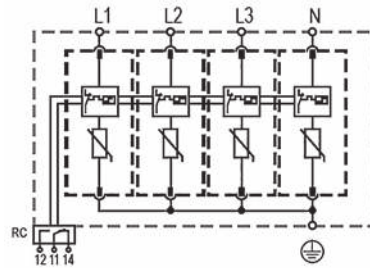


| Part Number  | DT215030R  | DT230030R             | DT235030R      | DT248030R      | DT255030R       | DT275030R      |
|--|--|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>UL Electrical</b>                               |  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| UL Nominal Voltage                                 | 208/120V 3Y<br>240/120V 1S   | 415/240 3Y<br>240V 3D | 480/277V 3Y    | 690/400V 3Y    | 480V 3D         | 600V 3D        |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV     | 150V/300V  | 300V/600V             | 350V/700V      | 480V/960V      | 550V/1100V      | 750V/1500V     |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                      | 600V/1000V   | 900V/1800V            | 1000V/2000V    | 1500V/3000V    | 2000/4000V      | 2500V/5000V    |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR             | 200 kA   | 150 kA                | 200 kA         | 200 kA         | 200 kA          | 200 kA         |
| <b>IEC Electrical</b>                              |  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) $U_c$ / $U_n$         | 120V   | 240V                  | 277V           | 400V           | 480 V           | 600V           |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) $U_c$    | 150V   | 300V                  | 350V           | 480V           | 550 V           | 750V           |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_{max}$ | 75 kA  | 65 kA                 | 65 kA          | 65 kA          | 65 kA           | 50 kA          |
| Voltage Protection Level $U_p$                     | 1250V  | 1500V                 | 1750V          | 2300V          | 2,500 V         | 3400V          |
| Response Time $t_A$                                | < 25 ns  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)                                 | 315A / 250A gG   |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) $I_{SCCR}$       | 25 kA / 50 kA  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| TOV Withstand 5s $U_T$                             | 229V   | 337V                  | 403V           | 581V           | 697V            | 871V           |
| TOV 120 min $U_{Tmode}$                            | 229V/<br>withstand   | 442V/safe fail        | 529V/safe fail | 762V/safe fail | 915 V Safe fail | 1143/safe fail |
| Number of Ports                                    | 1  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| <b>Mechanical</b>                                  |  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Operating Temperature Range $T_a$                  | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)   |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                  | 5%...95%   |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]   |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                    | 39.9 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]   |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                      | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded), 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Degree of Protection                               | IP 20  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Housing Material                                   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Thermal Protection                                 | Yes  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                 | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Remote Contacts (RC)                               | Yes  |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| RC Switching Capacity                              | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                     |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                   | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)   |                       |                |                |                 |                |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                          | 0.783  | 0.829                 | 0.862          | 0.896          | 0.900           | 1.001          |
| Single Unit Weight grams                           | 355  | 376                   | 391            | 406            |                 | 454            |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request



# DT2 DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 4+0 Mode



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

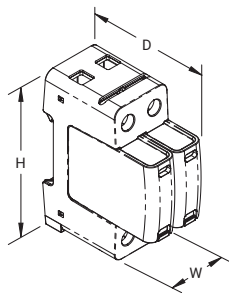
|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Certification Details:</b> | IEC 61643-11 Class I+II<br>EN 61643-11 Type 1+2<br>UL 1449, 5th Edition Type 1CA     |
| <b>Complies with:</b>         | IEC 61643-11:2011<br>EN 61643-11:2012<br>UL 1449, 5th Edition<br>CSA C22.2 No. 269-4 |
| <b>Protection Modes:</b>      | L-PE, N-PE, L-L  |



| Part Number  | DT215040R  | DT230040R      | DT235040R      | DT248040R      | DT255040R       |
|--|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>UL Electrical</b>                               |  |                |                |                |                 |
| UL Nominal Voltage                                 | 208/120V 3Y  | 415/240 3Y     | 480/277V 3Y    | 690/400V 3Y    | 690/400V 3Y     |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV     | 150V/300V  | 300V/600V      | 350V/700V      | 480V/960V      | 550V/1100V      |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                      | 600V/1000V   | 900V/1800V     | 1000V/2000V    | 1500V/3000V    | 2000/4000V      |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |                |                |                |                 |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR             | 200 kA   | 150 kA         | 200 kA         | 200 kA         | 200 kA          |
| <b>IEC Electrical</b>                              |  |                |                |                |                 |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) $U_c / U_n$           | 120V   | 240V           | 277V           | 400V           | 480V            |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) $U_c$    | 150V   | 300V           | 350V           | 480V           | 550V            |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |                |                |                |                 |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_{max}$ | 75 kA  | 65 kA          | 65 kA          | 65 kA          | 65 kA           |
| Voltage Protection Level $U_p$                     | 1250V  | 1500V          | 1750V          | 2300V          | 2500V           |
| Response Time $t_A$                                | < 25 ns  |                |                |                |                 |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)                                 | 315A / 250A gG   |                |                |                |                 |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) $I_{SCCR}$       | 25 kA / 50 kA  |                |                |                |                 |
| TOV Withstand 5s $U_T$                             | 229V   | 337V           | 403V           | 581V           | 697V            |
| TOV 120 min $U_{Tmode}$                            | 229V/withstand   | 442V/safe fail | 529V/safe fail | 762V/safe fail | 915 V Safe fail |
| Number of Ports                                    | 1  |                |                |                |                 |
| <b>Mechanical</b>                                  |  |                |                |                |                 |
| Operating Temperature Range $T_a$                  | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)   |                |                |                |                 |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                  | 5%...95%   |                |                |                |                 |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]   |                |                |                |                 |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                    | 39.9 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]   |                |                |                |                 |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                      | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded), 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |                |                |                |                 |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                |                |                |                 |
| Degree of Protection                               | IP 20  |                |                |                |                 |
| Housing Material                                   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0  |                |                |                |                 |
| Thermal Protection                                 | Yes  |                |                |                |                 |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                 | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                |                |                |                 |
| Remote Contacts (RC)                               | Yes  |                |                |                |                 |
| RC Switching Capacity                              | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                     |                |                |                |                 |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                   | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)   |                |                |                |                 |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                          | 1.052  | 1.114          | 1.158          | 1.202          | 1.200           |
| Single Unit Weight grams                           | 477  | 505            | 525            | 545            |                 |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# DT2 DIN Rail Surge Protection Class II, 1+0 Mode, 100 kA



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- External back-up fuse is not required up to 315 A (IEC only)
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

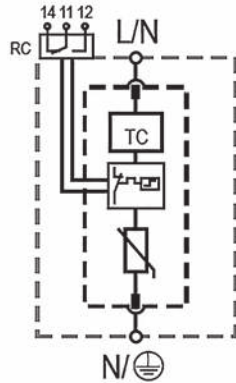
Surges and voltage transients are a major cause of expensive electronic equipment failure and business disruption. Damage may result in the loss of capital outlays, such as computers and communications equipment, as well as consequential loss of revenue and profits due to unscheduled system downtime. nVent ERICO offers multiple series of surge protective devices (SPDs) suitable for a vast range of applications that provide reliable protection from voltage transients on power

distribution systems. The DT2 Series DIN Rail Surge Protective Devices provide reliable and efficient protection against voltage transients within the IEC Class II and UL Type 1CA environments. Tested and independently certified to the IEC and UL standards, the DT2 Series provides a range of safety and performance features for the harshest environments and suitable for protection within a wide range of applications.

| Catalog Number                            | DT2150R100   | DT2350R100   | DT2550R100   | DT2300R100   |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)               | 120 V  | 277 V  | 480 V  | 240 V  |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)     | 150 V  | 350 V  | 550 V  | 300 V  |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), IEC       | 40 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |  |  |  |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), IEC         | 100 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |  |  |  |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up)             | 1,250 V  | 1,750 V  | 2,500 V  | 1,500 V  |
| Frequency                                 | 50 – 60 Hz   |  |  |  |
| Response Time                             | 25 ns Max  |  |  |  |
| Back-Up Fuse @ Isccr                      | 250 A @ 50 kA 315 A @ 25 kA  |  |  |  |
| Protection Modes                          | L-PE N-PE<br>L-N L-PEN   | L-PE N-PE<br>L-N L-PEN   | L-PE N-PE (TN-S)<br>L-PEN L-N  | L-PE N-PE<br>L-N L-PEN   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (Isccr)      | 25 kA 50 kA  |  |  |  |
| Temporary Over Voltage 120 min (Ut/mode)  | 229 V Safe Fail  | 529 V Safe Fail  | 915 V Safe Fail  | 442 V Safe Fail  |
| Temporary Over Voltage Withstand 5 s (Ut) | 229 V  | 403 V  | 697 V  | 337 V  |
| Technology                                | Thermal Disconnect   |  |  |  |
| Torque (TQ)                               | 4.50 N-m   |  |  |  |
| Connection, Solid                         | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> Max   |  |  |  |
| Connection, Stranded                      | 25 mm <sup>2</sup> Max   |  |  |  |
| Humidity                                  | 5 – 95 % RH  |  |  |  |
| Temperature                               | –40 to 70°C  |  |  |  |
| Mounting                                  | 35 mm top hat DIN rail   | 35 mm top hat DIN rail   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   | 35 mm top hat DIN rail   |
| Enclosure Rating                          | IP 20  |  |  |  |
| Enclosure Material                        | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic  |  |  |  |
| Remote Contacts                           | Yes  |  |  |  |
| Status Indication                         | Mechanical flag  |  |  |  |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity         | 1.0 A @ 250 VAC<br>1.0 A @ 125 VAC<br>0.5 A @ 48 VDC<br>0.5 A @ 24 VDC<br>0.5 A @ 12 VDC | 1.0 A @ 250 VAC<br>1.0 A @ 125 VAC<br>0.5 A @ 48 VDC<br>0.5 A @ 24 VDC<br>0.5 A @ 12 VDC | 1.0 A @ 250 VAC<br>1.0 A @ 125 V<br>0.5 A @ 48 VDC<br>0.5 A @ 24 V<br>0.5 A @ 12 V | 1.0 A @ 250 VAC<br>1.0 A @ 125 VAC<br>0.5 A @ 48 VDC<br>0.5 A @ 24 VDC<br>0.5 A @ 12 VDC |
| Dimensions H x D x W                      | 89.92 mm x 69.09 mm x 36.070 mm  |  |  |  |
| Unit Weight                               | 0.128 kg   | 0.140 kg   | 0.152 kg   | 0.135 kg Min   |
| Complies With                             | EN 61643-11 Type 2 IEC® 61643-11 Class II  |  |  |  |
| Replacement Module                        | DT2150M  | DT2350M  | DT2550M  | DT2300M  |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# EDT2 Enhanced DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 1+0 Mode



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

**Certification Details:** IEC 61643-11 Class I+II  
EN 61643-11 Type 1+2  
UL 1449, 5th Edition Type 1CA

**Complies with:** IEC 61643-11:2011  
EN 61643-11:2012  
UL 1449, 5th Edition  
CSA C22.2 No. 269-4

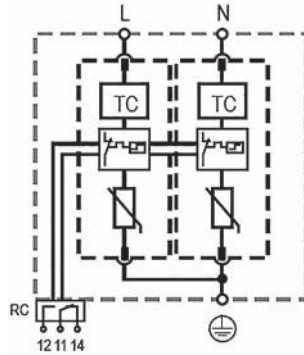
**Protection Modes:** L-N, N-PE, L-L



| Part Number  | EDT27510R  | EDT215010R | EDT230010R | EDT235010R | EDT248010R | EDT255010R | EDT275010R |
|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>UL Electrical</b>                               |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| UL Nominal Voltage                                 | 60V  | 120V       | 240V       | 277V       | 400V       | 480V       | 600V       |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV     | 75V  | 150V       | 300V       | 350V       | 480V       | 550V       | 750V       |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                      | 600V   | 700V       | 1200V      | 1200V      | 1500V      | 1800V      | 2500V      |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR             | 85 kA  | 200 kA     | 150 kA     | 200 kA     | 200 kA     | 200 kA     | 200 kA     |
| <b>IEC Electrical</b>                              |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) $U_o / U_n$           | 60V  | 120V       | 240V       | 277V       | 400V       | 480V       | 600V       |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) $U_c$    | 75V  | 150V       | 300V       | 350V       | 480V       | 550V       | 750V       |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_{max}$ | 75 kA  | 75 kA      | 65 kA      | 65 kA      | 65 kA      | 65 kA      | 50 kA      |
| Voltage Protection Level $U_p$                     | 800V   | 1250V      | 1650V      | 1750V      | 2300V      | 2500V      | 3500V      |
| Response Time $t_a$                                | < 25 ns  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)                                 | 315A / 250A gG   |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) $I_{SCCR}$       | 25 kA / 50 kA  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| TOV Withstand 120 min $U_T$                        | 150V   | 300V       | 442V       | 529V       | 762V       | 918V       | 1200V      |
| Number of Ports                                    | 1  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| <b>Mechanical</b>                                  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Operating Temperature Range $T_a$                  | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)   |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                  | 5%...95%   |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]   |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                    | 39.9 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]   |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                      | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded), 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Degree of Protection                               | IP 20  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Housing Material                                   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Thermal Protection                                 | Yes  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                 | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Remote Contacts (RC)                               | Yes  |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| RC Switching Capacity                              | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                     |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                   | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)   |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                          | 0.287  | 0.296      | 0.307      | 0.325      | 0.331      | 0.342      | 0.364      |
| Single Unit Weight grams                           | 130  | 134        | 139        | 147        | 150        | 155        | 165        |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# EDT2 Enhanced DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 2+0 Mode



## Features

- Includes nVent ERICO TD Technology to ensure reliability throughout adverse voltage conditions
- Enhanced temporary over voltage (TOV) withstand capability
- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

**Certification Details:** UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1CA

**Complies with:** EN 61643-11 Type 2  
IEC® 61643-11 Class II

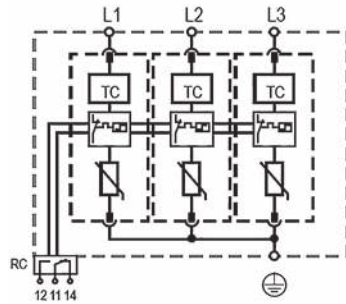
**Protection Modes:** L-N, N-PE, L-L



| Part Number  | EDT215020R   | EDT230020R             | EDT235020R             | EDT248020R  | EDT255020R             | EDT275020R  |
|--|--|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|
| <b>UL Electrical</b>   |  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| UL Nominal Voltage   | 208/120V 3Y<br>240/120V 1S   | 415/240V 3Y<br>240V 3D | 480/277V 3Y<br>240V 3D | 690/400V 3Y | 690/400V 3Y<br>480V 3D | 600V 3D     |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV               | 150V/300V  | 300V/600V              | 350V/700V              | 480V/960V   | 550V/1100V             | 750V/1500V  |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                                | 600V/1200V   | 1200V/1800V            | 1200V/2000V            | 1500V/3000V | 1800V/3000V            | 2500V/5000V |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 μs) I <sub>n</sub>           | 20 kA  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR                       | 200 kA   | 150 kA                 | 200 kA                 | 200 kA      | 200 kA                 | 200 kA      |
| <b>IEC Electrical</b>  |  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) U <sub>c</sub> / U <sub>n</sub> | 120V   | 240V                   | 277V                   | 400V        | 400V                   | 600V        |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) U <sub>c</sub>     | 150V   | 300V                   | 350V                   | 480V        | 550V                   | 750V        |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 μs) I <sub>n</sub>           | 20 kA  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 μs) I <sub>max</sub>         | 75 kA  | 65 kA                  | 65 kA                  | 65 kA       | 65 kA                  | 50 kA       |
| Voltage Protection Level U <sub>p</sub>                      | 1250V  | 1650V                  | 1750V                  | 2300V       | 2500V                  | 3500V       |
| Response Time t <sub>A</sub>                                 | < 25 ns  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)   | 315A / 250A gG   |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) I <sub>SCCR</sub>          | 25 kA / 50 kA  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| TOV Withstand 120 min U <sub>T</sub>                         | 300V   | 442V                   | 529V                   | 762V        | 918V                   | 1200V       |
| Number of Ports  | 1  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| <b>Mechanical</b>  |  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Operating Temperature Range T <sub>a</sub>                   | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)   |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                            | 5%...95%   |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]   |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Terminal Screw Torque M <sub>max</sub>                       | 39.9 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]   |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                                | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded), 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Degree of Protection   | IP 20  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Housing Material   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Thermal Protection   | Yes  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                           | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Remote Contacts (RC)   | Yes  |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| RC Switching Capacity  | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                     |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                             | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)   |                        |                        |             |                        |             |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                                    | 0.583  | 0.605                  | 0.640                  | 0.653       | 0.675                  | 0.719       |
| Single Unit Weight grams                                     | 264  | 274                    | 290                    | 296         | 306                    | 326         |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# EDT2 Enhanced DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 3+0 Mode



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

**Certification Details:** IEC 61643-11 Class II  
EN 61643-11 Type 2  
UL 1449, 5th Edition Type 1CA

**Complies with:** IEC 61643-11:2011  
EN 61643-11:2012  
UL 1449, 5th Edition  
CSA C22.2 No. 269-4

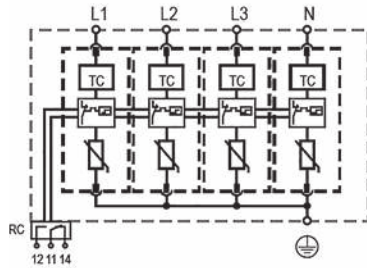
**Protection Modes:** L-PE/N, L-L



| Part Number  | EDT215030R   | EDT230030R            | EDT235030R  | EDT248030R  | EDT255030R  | EDT275030R  |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>UL Electrical</b>                               |  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| UL Nominal Voltage                                 | 208/120V 3Y<br>240/120V 1S   | 415/240 3Y<br>240V 3D | 480/277V 3Y | 690/400V 3Y | 480V 3D     | 600V 3D     |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV     | 150V/300V  | 300V/600V             | 350V/700V   | 480V/960V   | 550V/1100V  | 750V/1500V  |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                      | 700V/1500V   | 1200V/2000V           | 1200V/2000V | 1500V/2500V | 1800V/3000V | 2500V/5000V |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR             | 200 kA   | 150 kA                | 200 kA      | 200 kA      | 200 kA      | 200 kA      |
| <b>IEC Electrical</b>                              |  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) $U_o$ / $U_n$         | 120V   | 240V                  | 277V        | 400V        | 400V        | 600V        |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) $U_c$    | 150V   | 300V                  | 350V        | 480V        | 550V        | 750V        |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_{max}$ | 75 kA  | 65 kA                 | 65 kA       | 65 kA       | 65 kA       | 50 kA       |
| Voltage Protection Level $U_p$                     | 1250V  | 1650V                 | 1750V       | 2300V       | 2500V       | 3500V       |
| Response Time $t_A$                                | < 25 ns  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)                                 | 315A / 250A gG   |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) $I_{SCCR}$       | 25 kA / 50 kA  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| TOV Withstand 120 min $U_T$                        | 300V   | 442V                  | 529V        | 762V        | 918V        | 1200V       |
| Number of Ports                                    | 1  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Mechanical</b>                                  |  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Operating Temperature Range $T_a$                  | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)   |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                  | 5%...95%   |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]   |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                    | 39.9 lbf·in [4.5 Nm]   |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                      | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded), 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Degree of Protection                               | IP 20  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Housing Material                                   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Thermal Protection                                 | Yes  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                 | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Remote Contacts (RC)                               | Yes  |                       |             |             |             |             |
| RC Switching Capacity                              | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                     |                       |             |             |             |             |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                   | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)   |                       |             |             |             |             |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                          | 0.823  | 0.856                 | 0.909       | 0.929       | 0.962       | 1.028       |
| Single Unit Weight grams                           | 373  | 388                   | 412         | 421         | 436         | 466         |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# EDT2 Enhanced DIN Rail Surge Protection IEC Class II, 4+0 Mode



## Features

- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

**Certification Details:** IEC 61643-11 Class II  
EN 61643-11 Type 2  
UL 1449, 5th Edition Type 1CA

**Complies with:** IEC 61643-11:2011  
EN 61643-11:2012  
UL 1449, 5th Edition  
CSA C22.2 No. 269-4

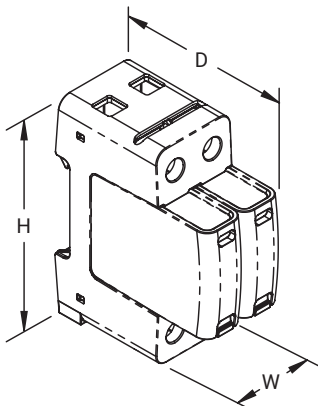
**Protection Modes:** L-PE, N-PE, L-L



| Part Number  | EDT215040R   | EDT230040R  | EDT235040R  | EDT248040R  | EDT255040R  |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>UL Electrical</b>                               |  |             |             |             |             |
| UL Nominal Voltage                                 | 208/120V 3Y  | 415/240 3Y  | 480/277V 3Y | 690/400V 3Y | 690/400V 3Y |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) MCOV     | 150V/300V  | 300V/600V   | 350V/700V   | 480V/960V   | 550V/1100V  |
| Voltage Protection Rating VPR                      | 600V/1000V   | 1200V/2000V | 1200V/2000V | 1500V/2500V | 1800V/3000V |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |             |             |             |             |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) SCCR             | 200 kA   | 150 kA      | 200 kA      | 200 kA      | 200 kA      |
| <b>IEC Electrical</b>                              |  |             |             |             |             |
| Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz) $U_o / U_n$           | 120V   | 240V        | 277V        | 400V        | 400V        |
| Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) $U_c$    | 150V   | 300V        | 350V        | 480V        | 550V        |
| Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_n$     | 20 kA  |             |             |             |             |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) $I_{max}$ | 75 kA  | 65 kA       | 65 kA       | 65 kA       | 65 kA       |
| Voltage Protection Level $U_p$                     | 1250V  | 1650V       | 1750V       | 2300V       | 2500V       |
| Response Time $t_A$                                | < 25 ns  |             |             |             |             |
| Back-Up Fuse (max)                                 | 315A / 250A gG   |             |             |             |             |
| Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC) $I_{SCCR}$       | 25 kA / 50 kA  |             |             |             |             |
| TOV Withstand 120 min $U_T$                        | 300V   | 442V        | 529V        | 762V        | 918V        |
| Number of Ports                                    | 1  |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Mechanical</b>                                  |  |             |             |             |             |
| Operating Temperature Range $T_a$                  | -31°F to 185°F (-35°C to 85°C)   |             |             |             |             |
| Permissible Operating Humidity RH                  | 5%...95%   |             |             |             |             |
| Altitude   | 6562 ft [2000 m]   |             |             |             |             |
| Terminal Screw Torque $M_{max}$                    | 39.9 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]   |             |             |             |             |
| Conductor Cross Section (max)                      | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded), 2 AWG (Solid) / 4 AWG (Stranded) |             |             |             |             |
| Mounting   | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |             |             |             |             |
| Degree of Protection                               | IP 20  |             |             |             |             |
| Housing Material                                   | Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0  |             |             |             |             |
| Thermal Protection                                 | Yes  |             |             |             |             |
| Operating State / Fault Indication                 | Green Flag / Not Green Flag  |             |             |             |             |
| Remote Contacts (RC)                               | Yes  |             |             |             |             |
| RC Switching Capacity                              | AC: 250V/ 1A, 125V/ 1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A                                     |             |             |             |             |
| RC Conductor Cross Section (max)                   | 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid) / 16 AWG (Solid)   |             |             |             |             |
| Single Unit Weight pounds                          | 1.105  | 1.149       | 1.220       | 1.246       | 1.290       |
| Single Unit Weight grams                           | 501  | 521         | 553         | 565         | 585         |

\*Other voltages and configurations available upon request

# EDT2 Enhanced DIN Rail Surge Protection Class II, 1+0 Mode, 100kA



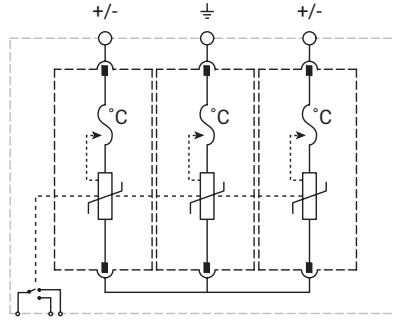
## Features

- Includes nVent ERICO TD Technology to ensure reliability throughout adverse voltage conditions
- Enhanced temporary over voltage (TOV) withstand capability
- External back-up fuse is not required up to 315 A (IEC only)
- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width
- Retaining clip ensures enhanced vibration and shock resistance performance
- Red/Green status indication and change-over contacts standard for remote monitoring

| Part Number                               | EDT2150R100  | EDT2300R100     | EDT2350R100     | EDT2550R100  |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)               | 120 V  | 240 V           | 277 V           | 480 V  |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)     | 150 V  | 300 V           | 350 V           | 550 V  |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), IEC       | 40 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                 |                 |  |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), IEC         | 100 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                 |                 |  |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up)             | 1,250 V  | 1,500 V         | 1,750 V         | 2,500 V  |
| Back-Up Fuse @ Isccr                      | 250 A @ 50 kA<br>315 A @ 25 kA   |                 |                 |  |
| Frequency                                 | 50 – 60 Hz   |                 |                 |  |
| Response Time                             | 25 ns Max  |                 |                 |  |
| Protection Modes                          | L-PE<br>N-PE<br>L-N<br>L-PEN   |                 |                 | L-PE<br>N-PE (TN-S)<br>L-PEN<br>L-N  |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (Isccr)      | 25 kA<br>50 kA   |                 |                 |  |
| Temporary Over Voltage 120 min (Ut/mode)  | 229 V Safe Fail  | 442 V Safe Fail | 529 V Safe Fail | 915 V Safe Fail  |
| Temporary Over Voltage Withstand 5 s (Ut) | 229 V  | 337 V           | 403 V           | 697 V  |
| Technology                                | Thermal Disconnect   |                 |                 |  |
| Connection, Solid                         | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> Max   |                 |                 |  |
| Connection, Stranded                      | 25 mm <sup>2</sup> Max   |                 |                 |  |
| Torque (TQ)                               | 4.5 N-m  |                 |                 |  |
| Humidity                                  | 5 – 95 % RH  |                 |                 |  |
| Temperature                               | –40 to 70°C  |                 |                 |  |
| Enclosure Material                        | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic  |                 |                 |  |
| Enclosure Rating                          | IP 20  |                 |                 |  |
| Mounting                                  | 35 mm top hat DIN rail   |                 |                 | 35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715   |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity         | 1.0 A @ 250 VAC<br>1.0 A @ 125 VAC<br>0.5 A @ 48 VDC<br>0.5 A @ 24 VDC<br>0.5 A @ 12 VDC |                 |                 | 1.0 A @ 250 VAC<br>1.0 A @ 125 V<br>0.5 A @ 48 VDC<br>0.5 A @ 24 V<br>0.5 A @ 12 V |
| Remote Contacts                           | Yes  |                 |                 |  |
| Status Indication                         | Mechanical flag  |                 |                 |  |
| Depth (D)                                 | 69.09 mm   |                 |                 |  |
| Height (H)                                | 89.92 mm   |                 |                 |  |
| Width (W)                                 | 36.07 mm   |                 |                 |  |
| Unit Weight                               | 0.128 kg   | 0.135 kg        | 0.140 kg        | 0.152 kg   |
| Complies With                             | EN 61643-11 Type 2<br>IEC® 61643-11 Class II   |                 |                 |  |
| Replacement Module                        | DT2150M  | DT2300M         | DT2350M         | DT2550M  |

IEC is a registered trademark of the International Electrotechnical Commission.  
UL, UR, cUL, cUR, cULus and cURus are registered certification marks of UL LLC.

# PVT1 Photovoltaic Surge Protection Class I



## Features

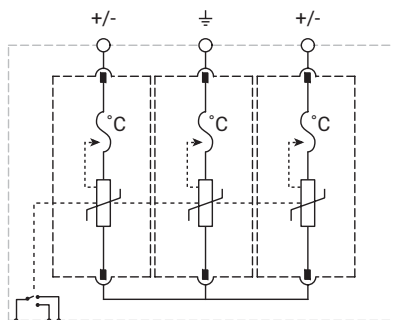
- Uniquely designed for protection of centralized solar inverters on the DC input side and string boxes
- Thermal protection included to ensure safe failure modes
- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width



| Part Number   | PVT11000R  | PVT11500R                          |
|---|--|------------------------------------|
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Ucpv)               | 1,100 V  | 1,500 VDC                          |
| Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 μs) I <sub>max</sub>  | 50 kA  | 50 kA                              |
| Nominal Discharge Current (I <sub>n</sub> ), IEC      | 20 kA 8/20 μs  |                                    |
| Impulse Current (I <sub>imp</sub> )                   | 6.25 kA 10/350 μs  | 5.00 kA 10/350 μs                  |
| Total Discharge Current (I <sub>total</sub> )         | 12.5 kA 10/350 μs; 50.0 kA 8/20 μs   | 10.0 kA 10/350 μs; 40.0 kA 8/20 μs |
| Voltage Protection Level (U <sub>p</sub> )            | 4,000 V  | 5,000 V                            |
| Response Time   | 25 ns Max  |                                    |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (I <sub>scrr</sub> )     | 11 kA  |                                    |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (V <sub>pvdc</sub> ) | 1,100 VDC  | 1,500 VDC                          |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR)                       | 2,500 V  | 4,000 V                            |
| Nominal Discharge Current (I <sub>n</sub> ), UL       | 20 kA 8/20 μs  |                                    |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)                   | 50 kA  | 65 kA                              |
| Protection Modes                                      | -ve to PE; -ve to +ve; +ve to PE   |                                    |
| Altitude  | 6,562' Max   |                                    |
| Humidity  | 5 – 95 % RH  |                                    |
| Temperature   | -40°F to 185°F (-40°C to 85°C)   |                                    |
| Connection, Flexible                                  | #4   |                                    |
| Connection, Solid                                     | #2   |                                    |
| Connection, Stranded                                  | #2   |                                    |
| Enclosure Material                                    | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic  |                                    |
| Enclosure Rating                                      | IP 20  |                                    |
| Mounting  | 35 mm top hat DIN rail   |                                    |
| Torque (TQ)   | 3.3 ft lb Max  |                                    |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity                     | 1.0 A @ 125 VAC; 1.0 A @ 250 VAC; 0.5 A @ 12 VDC; 0.5 A @ 24 VDC; 0.5 A @ 48 VDC |                                    |
| Remote Contacts                                       | Yes  |                                    |
| Status Indication                                     | Mechanical flag  |                                    |
| Depth (D)   | 3.35"  |                                    |
| Height (H)  | 3.54"  |                                    |
| Width (W)   | 2.13"  |                                    |
| Unit Weight   | 1.02 lb  | 1.10 lb                            |
| Replacement Module                                    | PVT1500M; PVT1500SM  | PVT1750M; PVT1750SM                |
| Certification Details                                 | UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1CA  |                                    |
| Complies With   | EN 50539-11 Type 1, Type 2   |                                    |



# PVT2 Photovoltaic Surge Protection Class II



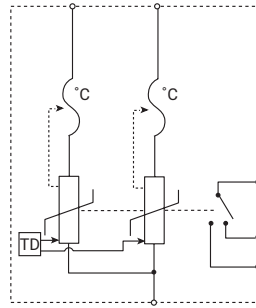
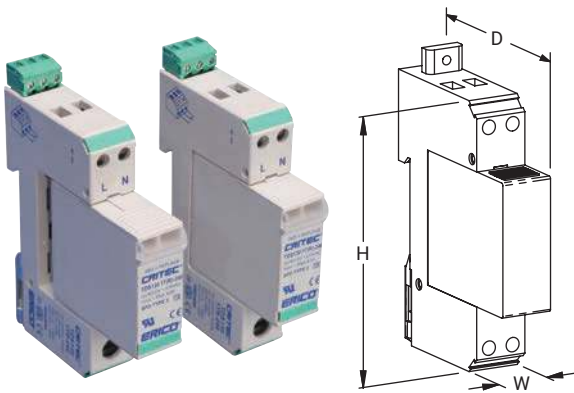
## Features

- Suited for use at the DC input of distributed string inverters in solar arrays
- Thermal protection included to ensure safe failure modes
- Compact, yet high surge rated pluggable design, using minimum DIN rail width



| Part Number                              | PVT21000R  | PVT21500R     |
|--|--|---------------|
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Ucpv)  | 1,100 V  | 1,500 VDC     |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), IEC      | 20 kA 8/20 μs  |               |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax)             | 50 kA 8/20 μs  | 50 kA 8/20 μs |
| Total Discharge Current (Itotal)         | 50 kA 8/20 μs  | 40 kA 8/20 μs |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up)            | 4,000 V  | 5,000 V       |
| Response Time                            | 25 ns Max  |               |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (Iscsr)     | 11 kA  |               |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Vpvdc) | 1,100 VDC  | 1,500 VDC     |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR)          | 3,000 V  | 4,000 V       |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), UL       | 20 kA 8/20 μs  |               |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 50 kA  | 65 kA         |
| Protection Modes                         | -ve to PE; -ve to +ve; +ve to PE   |               |
| Altitude                                 | 6,562' Max   |               |
| Humidity                                 | 5 – 95 % RH  |               |
| Temperature                              | -40°F to 185°F (-40°C to 85°C)   |               |
| Connection, Flexible                     | #4   |               |
| Connection, Solid                        | #2   |               |
| Connection, Stranded                     | #2   |               |
| Enclosure Material                       | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic  |               |
| Enclosure Rating                         | IP 20  |               |
| Mounting                                 | 35 mm top hat DIN rail   |               |
| Torque (TQ)                              | 3.3 ft lb Max  |               |
| Remote Contact Switching Capacity        | 1.0 A @ 125 VAC; 1.0 A @ 250 VAC; 0.5 A @ 12 VDC; 0.5 A @ 24 VDC; 0.5 A @ 48 VDC |               |
| Remote Contacts                          | Yes  |               |
| Status Indication                        | Mechanical flag  |               |
| Depth (D)                                | 2.72"  |               |
| Height (H)                               | 3.54"  |               |
| Width (W)                                | 2.13"  |               |
| Unit Weight                              | 0.9 lb   | 1.0 lb        |
| Replacement Module                       | PVT2500M   | PVT2750M      |
| Certification Details                    | UL® 1449 Edition 5 Type 1CA  |               |
| Complies With                            | EN 50539-11 Type 2   |               |

# Transient Discriminating Surge Diverter, 20 kA Three Mode



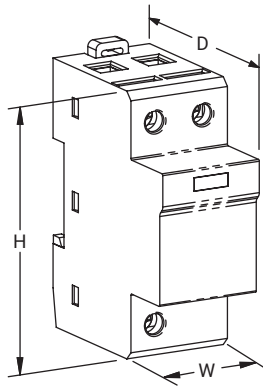
## Features

- 20 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s surge rating provides robust surge protection
- TD Technology with thermal disconnect protection
- Compact package, modular DIN rail mounting for limited space requirements
- Three modes of protection: L-N, L-PE and N-PE
- Indication flags and voltage-free contacts provide remote status monitoring
- Separate plug and base design facilitates replacement of a failed surge module



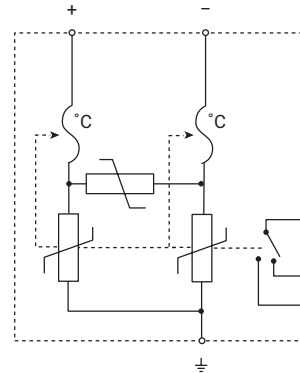
| Part Number                              | TDS1301T150   | TDS1301T240                               | TDS1301TR150                            | TDS1301TR240                              |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)              | 120 - 150 VAC   | 220 - 240 VAC                             | 120 - 150 VAC                           | 220 - 240 VAC                             |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)    | 170 VAC   | 275 VAC                                   | 170 VAC                                 | 275 VAC                                   |
| Stand-off Voltage                        | 230 VAC   | 440 VAC                                   | 230 VAC                                 | 440 VAC                                   |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR)          | 800 V @ 3 kA L-N<br>500 V @ 3 kA L+N-PE                       | 1,500 V @ 3 kA L-N<br>800 V @ 3 kA L+N-PE | 800 V @ 3 kA L-N<br>500 V @ 3 kA L+N-PE | 1,500 V @ 3 kA L-N<br>800 V @ 3 kA L+N-PE |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), Per Mode | 8 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |   |   |   |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax)             | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s L-N, 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s L-PE               |   |   |   |
| Back-Up Overcurrent Protection           | 63 A  |   |   |   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)      | 200 kA  |   |   |   |
| Frequency                                | 0 - 100 Hz  |   |   |   |
| Protection Modes                         | L-N L-PE N-PE   |   |   |   |
| Response Time                            | 5 ns Max  |   |   |   |
| Technology                               | TD technology with thermal disconnect                         |   |   |   |
| Connection, PE Solid                     | #2 Max  |   |   |   |
| Connection, PE Stranded                  | #4 Max  |   |   |   |
| Connection, Solid                        | #10 Max   |   |   |   |
| Connection, Stranded                     | #10 Max   |   |   |   |
| Mounting                                 | 35 mm top hat DIN rail  |   |   |   |
| Enclosure Material                       | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic                                       |   |   |   |
| Enclosure Rating                         | IP 20 NEMA®-1   |   |   |   |
| Remote Contacts                          | No  |   | Yes                                     |   |
| Status Indication                        | Mechanical flag   |   |   |   |
| Temperature                              | -40 to 176°F  |   |   |   |
| Module Width                             | 1 M   |   |   |   |
| Depth (D)                                | 2.68"   |   |   |   |
| Height (H)                               | 3.54"   |   |   |   |
| Width (W)                                | 0.71"   |   |   |   |
| Unit Weight                              | 0.26 lb   |   |   |   |
| Certification Details                    | UL® 1449 Edition 5, Type 4CA                                  |   |   |   |
| Complies With                            | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B IEC® 61643-1 Class III |   |   |   |
| Replacement Module                       | TDS130M150  | TDS130M240                                | TDS130M150                              | TDS130M240                                |

# Surge Diverter, 24/48 DC



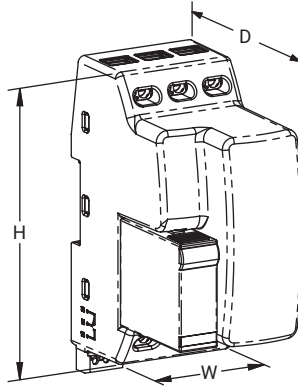
## Features

- 40 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s surge rating per mode, 80 kA per line, 120 kA total per pair
- Suitable for exposed DC wiring
- Indication flag provides clear visual indication of life status
- Suitable for both 24 VDC and 48 VDC distribution systems



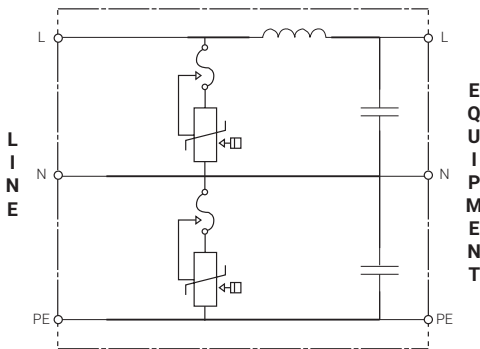
| Part Number                                | DSD1402BR24/48  |
|--|---|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)                | 0 - 48 VDC  |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)      | 60 VAC; 60 VDC  |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Mode     | 40 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In)             | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), + to - @ In | 600 V   |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), L-N         | 280 V @ 3 kA  |
| Frequency                                  | 0 - 60 Hz   |
| Protection Modes                           | Common Differential   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)        | 25 kA   |
| Technology                                 | MOV with thermal disconnect   |
| Connection, Solid                          | #2 Max  |
| Connection, Stranded                       | #4 Max  |
| Mounting                                   | 35 mm top hat DIN rail  |
| Enclosure Material                         | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic   |
| Enclosure Rating                           | IP 20 NEMA®-1   |
| Status Indication                          | Mechanical flag   |
| Terminal Torque                            | 31 ft lb Max  |
| Remote Contacts                            | Yes   |
| Temperature                                | -40 to 176°F  |
| Module Width                               | 2 M   |
| Depth (D)                                  | 2.68"   |
| Part Number                                | DSD1402BR24/48  |
| Height (H)                                 | 3.54"   |
| Width (W)                                  | 1.42"   |
| Unit Weight                                | 0.45 lb   |
| Complies With                              | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Scenario II, Exposure 2, 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s, 2 kA 10/350 $\mu$ s IEC® 61643-1 Class II |
| Certifications                             | CE, DSD140; Qualifoudre   |
| Standard Packaging Quantity                | 1 pc  |
| UPC  | 78285652474   |
| EAN-13                                     | 8711893029802   |

# Transient Surge Filter



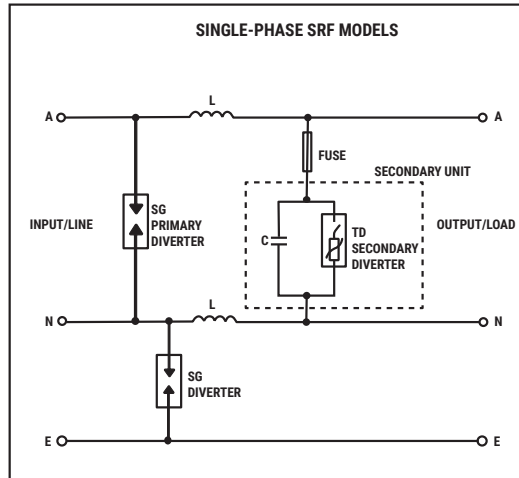
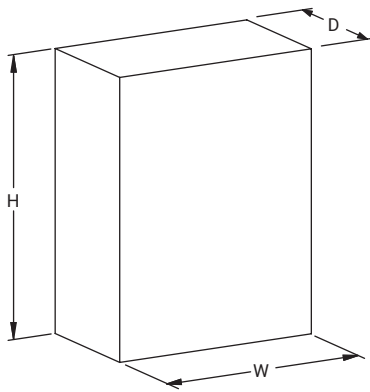
## Features

- Compact, space saving design
- Replaceable surge module reduces down time and unprotected time during maintenance
- Compliance to the latest UL 1449 Edition 5 and IEC 61643-11 surge standards and UL 1283 Electromagnetic Interference Filters (EMI) standard
- Low let-through voltages on the critical line to neutral mode
- Transient Discriminating (TD) Technology provides increased service life
- All modes protected at 20 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s
- Form C Relay Contacts for Remote Monitoring
- Two Terminals per line



| Part Number                           | TSF6A24V  | TSF6A120V                             | TSF20A120V       | TSF6A240V        | TSF20A240V       |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 24 V  | 120 V                                 |                  | 240 V            |                  |
| Rated Load Current (IL)               | 6 A   |                                       | 20 A             | 6 A              | 20 A             |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 30 VAC/38 VDC   | 170 V                                 |                  | 275 V            |                  |
| Stand-off Voltage                     | –   | 230                                   |                  | 440              |                  |
| Filtering                             | –65 dB @ 100 kHz                                      |                                       | –50 dB @ 100 kHz | –65 dB @ 100 kHz | –50 dB @ 100 kHz |
| Frequency                             | 0 – 100 Hz  |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax)          | 40 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s, per phase                         |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) L-N   | –   | 330v                                  | 400v             | –                | –                |
| Measured Limiting Voltage (MLV) L-N   | –   | –                                     | –                | 620v             | 680v             |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In)        | 3 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s, all modes                          |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Distribution System                   | 1Ph 2W+G  |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Connection, Solid                     | 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> - 6.0 mm <sup>2</sup> ; #14 - #10 |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Connection, Stranded                  | 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> - 6.0 mm <sup>2</sup> ; #14 - #10 |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Mounting                              | 35 mm top hat DIN rail                                |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Status Indication                     | Mechanical flag                                       |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Enclosure Material                    | UL <sup>®</sup> 94V-0 Thermoplastic                   |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 20   |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Temperature                           | –31 – 104°F   |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Module Width                          | 3 M   |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Depth (D) x Height (H) x Width (W)    | 95 mm x 123 mm x 54 mm                                |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Unit Weight                           | 508 grams   |                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Replacement Module                    | TSF24MDS  | TSF120MTDS                            |                  | TSF240MTDS       |                  |
| Certifications                        | CE  | CE, cURus, UL 1449 Ed 5, UL 1283 Ed 7 |                  |                  |                  |

# Surge Reduction Filter N-Series, Single Phase



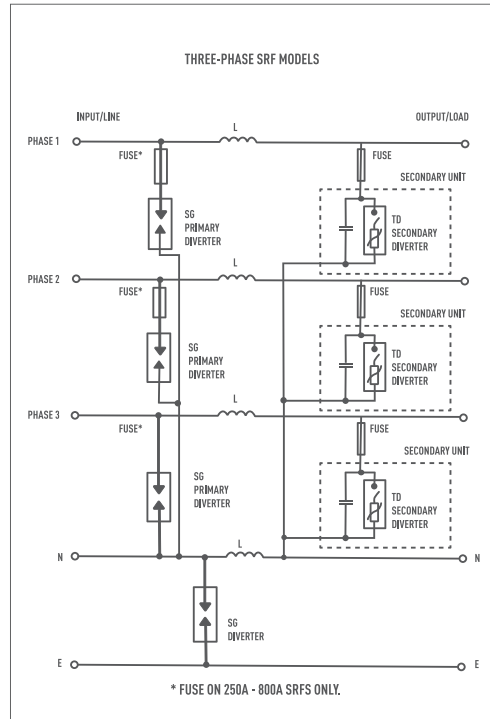
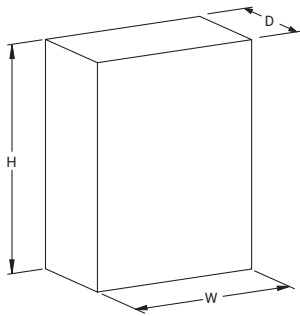
## Features

- High-performance protection incorporating Spark Gap and Transient Discriminating (TD) technologies
- High surge rating ideal for exposed critical service entrance applications
- Reduces let-through voltages and rate-of-voltage rise (dv/dt) and helps provide optimum protection for electronic equipment
- Extreme reliability and simplified design with direct connection from input to output
- Comprehensive front panel status and internal diagnostic LEDs



| Part Number                         | SRF163N  | SRF1125N                                   |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)         | 220 - 240 VAC  |  |
| Distribution System                 | 1Ph 2W+G   |  |
| System Compatibility                | TN-C, TN-C-S, TN-S, TT   |  |
| Frequency                           | 50 - 60 Hz   |  |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) | 43 kA  |  |
| Heat Dissipation                    | 25 W   |  |
| Filtering                           | -40 dB @ 100 kHz   |  |
| Protection Modes                    | All modes protected  |  |
| Technology                          | Spark Gap, In-line series low pass sine wave filter, TD technology with thermal disconnect (50 kA 8/20us secondary stage)  |  |
| Enclosure Material                  | Metal  |  |
| Enclosure Rating                    | IP 65  |  |
| Mounting                            | Wall mount   |  |
| Status Indication                   | Front panel LED, Internal diagnostic primary and secondary protection LEDs, Change-over contact (Form C dry), 250 VAC/30 VDC/5 A, 4 kV isolation                       |  |
| Rated Load Current (IL)             | 63 A   | 125 A                                      |
| Rate of Voltage Rise (dV/dt)        | 3 V/μs Max   | 8 V/μs Max                                 |
| Voltage Protection Level (L-N)      | 150 V @ 3 kA 8/20 μs 200 V @ 20 kA 8/20 μs   | 250 V @ 3 kA 8/20 μs 350 V @ 20 kA 8/20 μs |
| Input Connection                    | 10 - 35 mm <sup>2</sup>  | 25 - 120 mm <sup>2</sup>                   |
| Output Connection                   | 25 - 120 mm <sup>2</sup>   |  |
| Depth (D)                           | 200 mm   |  |
| Height (H)                          | 300 mm   |  |
| Width (W)                           | 400 mm   |  |
| Unit Weight                         | 10.3 kg  | 12.3 kg                                    |
| Complies With                       | IEC® 61643-11 Class I, Class II<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Scenario II, Exposure 3, 100 kA 8/20 μs, 10 kA 10/350 μs |  |

# Surge Reduction Filter N-Series, Three Phase



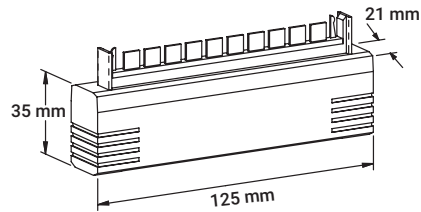
## Features

- High-performance protection incorporating Spark Gap and Transient Discriminating (TD) technologies
- High surge rating ideal for exposed critical service entrance applications
- Reduces let-through voltages and rate-of-voltage rise (dv/dt) and helps provide optimum protection for electronic equipment
- Extreme reliability and simplified design with direct connection from input to output
- Comprehensive front panel status and internal diagnostic LEDs

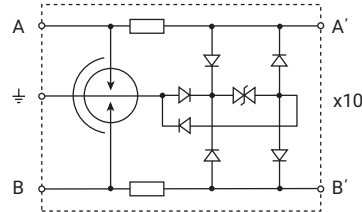


| Part Number                         | SRF363N  | SRF3125N                                      | SRF3250N                                      | SRF3500N                                      | SRF3800N                                      |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)         | 220/380 - 240/415 VAC  |   |   |   |   |
| Distribution System                 | 3Ph Y 4W+G   |   |   |   |   |
| System Compatibility                | TN-C, TN-C-S, TN-S, TT   |   |   |   |   |
| Frequency:                          | 50 – 60 Hz   |   |   |   |   |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) | 43 kA  |   |   |   |   |
| Filtering                           | -40 dB @ 100 kHz   |   |   |   |   |
| Protection Modes                    | All modes protected  |   |   |   |   |
| Technology                          | Spark Gap, In-line series low pass sine wave filter, TD technology with thermal disconnect (50 kA 8/20us secondary stage)  |   |   |   |   |
| Enclosure Material                  | Metal  |   |   |   |   |
| Mounting                            | Wall mount   |   |   |   |   |
| Status Indication                   | Front panel LED, Internal diagnostic primary and secondary protection LEDs, Change-over contact (Form C dry), 250 VAC/30 VDC/5 A, 4 kV isolation                       |   |   |   |   |
| Rated Load Current (IL)             | 63 A   | 125 A   | 250 A   | 500 A   | 800 A   |
| Heat Dissipation                    | 34 W   | 56 W  | 98 W  | 215 W   | 260 W   |
| Rate of Voltage Rise (dV/dt)        | 5 V/μs Max   | 10 V/μs Max                                   | 11 V/μs Max                                   | 10 V/μs Max                                   |   |
| Voltage Protection Level (L-N)      | 200 V @ 3 kA 8/20 μs<br>250 V @ 20 kA 8/20 μs  | 300 V @ 3 kA 8/20 μs<br>380 V @ 20 kA 8/20 μs | 300 V @ 3 kA 8/20 μs<br>500 V @ 20 kA 8/20 μs | 320 V @ 3 kA 8/20 μs<br>550 V @ 20 kA 8/20 μs | 320 V @ 3 kA 8/20 μs<br>550 V @ 20 kA 8/20 μs |
| Input Connection                    | 10 - 35 mm <sup>2</sup>  | 25 - 120 mm <sup>2</sup>                      |   | 10 mm Stud                                    | (2) 10 mm studs                               |
| Output Connection                   | 10 - 35 mm <sup>2</sup>  | 25 - 120 mm <sup>2</sup>                      |   | 10 mm Stud                                    | (2) 10 mm studs                               |
| Enclosure Rating                    | IP 65  |   |   | IP 32   |   |
| Depth (D)                           | 200 mm   |   |   | 300 mm  |   |
| Height (H)                          | 500 mm   |   |   | 800 mm  | 1000 mm                                       |
| Width (W)                           | 400 mm   |   |   | 600 mm  | 800 mm  |
| Unit Weight                         | 17.7 kg  | 21.6 kg                                       | 41.7 kg                                       | 76.6 kg                                       | 97.2 kg                                       |
| Complies With                       | IEC® 61643-11 Class I, Class II<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C<br>ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Scenario II, Exposure 3, 100 kA 8/20 μs, 10 kA 10/350 μs |   |   |   |   |

# High Speed Data Line Protector



DLT



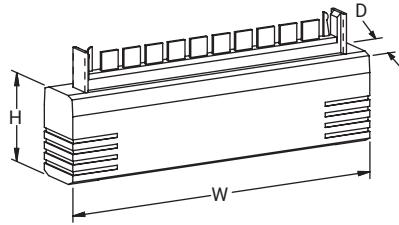
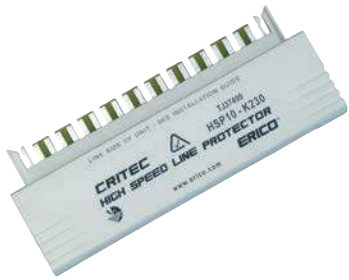
## Features

- Multi-stage protection with primary or combination primary/secondary protectors
- 10 pair protector
- Provides both L-L and L-PE protection modes for comprehensive protection Simple installation into Krone® LSA disconnect block
- Data Line Terminator (DLT) available where screw terminal connections are required



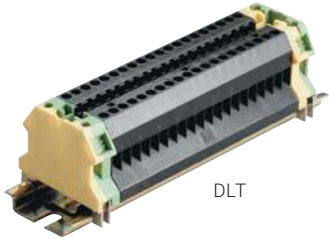
| Part Number                           | HSP10K12           | HSP10K36 | HSP10K72 | HSP10K230 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 13 VDC             | 40 VDC   | 65 VDC   | 190 VDC   |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), L+L-PE  | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s |          |          |           |
| Rated Load Current (IL)               | 150 mA             |          |          |           |
| Frequency                             | 12 MHz Max         |          |          |           |
| Transmission Rate                     | 8 Mb/s             |          |          |           |
| Protection Modes                      | L-L, L-PE          |          |          |           |
| Technology                            | Multi-stage        |          |          |           |
| Connection Type                       | Krone® LSA-PLUS    |          |          |           |
| Impedance Balance                     | 55 dB Max          |          |          |           |
| Insertion Loss                        | .4 dB Max          |          |          |           |
| Return Loss                           | 20 dB Max          |          |          |           |
| Certifications                        | UL 497B            |          |          |           |

# Subscriber Line Protector, Single Stage

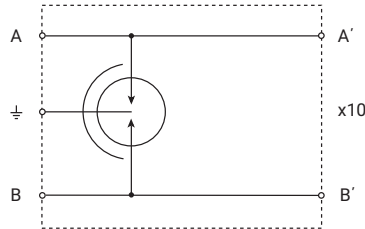


## Features

- Single stage protection with primary or combination primary/secondary protectors
- 10 pair protector
- Simple installation into Krone® LSA disconnect block
- Data Line Terminator (DLT) available where screw terminal connections are required



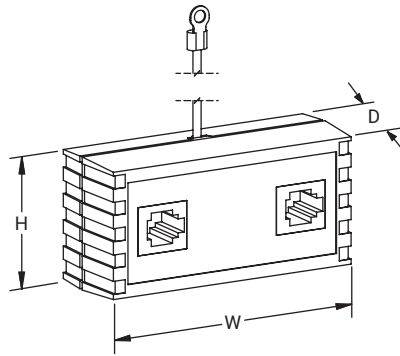
DLT



| Part Number                           | SLP10K1F                |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 190 VDC                 |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), L+L-PE  | 20 kA 8/20 μs           |
| Rated Load Current (IL)               | 1,000 mA                |
| Frequency                             | 12 Hz Max               |
| Transmission Rate                     | 8 Mb/s                  |
| Protection Modes                      | L-L                     |
| Technology                            | Single-stage            |
| Connection Type                       | Krone® LSA-PLUS         |
| Impedance Balance                     | 48 dB Max               |
| Insertion Loss                        | .75 dB Max              |
| Return Loss                           | 22 dB Max               |
| Loop Resistance                       | 0.2 Ω                   |
| Temperature                           | -20 to 60°C             |
| Enclosure Material                    | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic |
| Depth (D)                             | 21 mm                   |
| Height (H)                            | 34.5 mm                 |
| Width (W)                             | 125 mm                  |
| Unit Weight                           | 22.7 g                  |
| Certification Details                 | UL 497B                 |
| Certifications                        | RCM, CE, cULus          |
| Standard Packaging Quantity           | 1 pc                    |
| UPC                                   | 78285647508             |
| EAN-13                                | 9321098000460           |

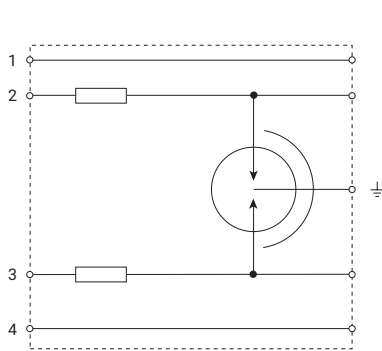


# Telephone Line Protector

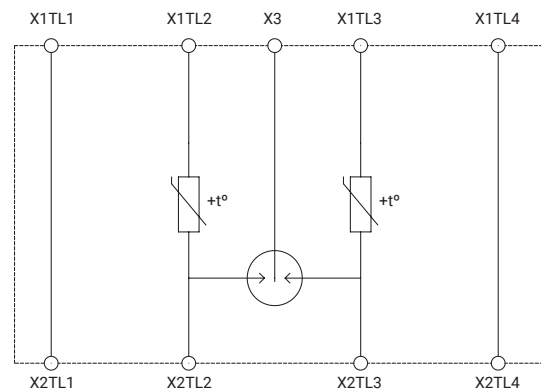
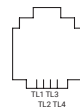


## Features

- RJ11 sockets provide simple plug-in connection for 4 or 6 position RJ plugs
- Includes patch cord and adhesive mounting strips
- Provides both L-L and L-PE protection modes for comprehensive protection
- Automatic over-current protection



SLP1RJ11

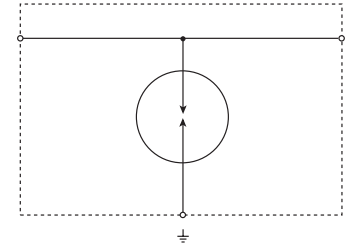
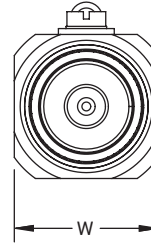
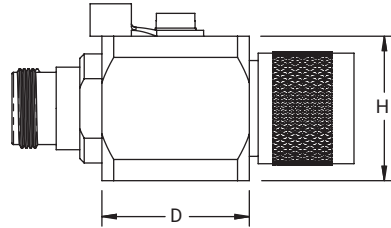


SLP1RJ11A



| Part Number                            | SLP1RJ11                | SLP1RJ11A          |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)  | 280 V                   |                    |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Mode | 500 A 8/20 $\mu$ s      | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), T-R     | 110 V                   |                    |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), T/R-G   | 500 V @ 125 A           |                    |
| Rated Load Current (IL)                | 160 mA                  | 120 mA             |
| Connection Type                        | RJ11                    |                    |
| Ground Lead Length                     | 6"                      |                    |
| Lead Size                              | #18                     |                    |
| Temperature                            | -40°F to 149°F          |                    |
| Depth (D)                              | 1.1"                    |                    |
| Height (H)                             | 1 1/2"                  |                    |
| Width (W)                              | 3.06"                   | 3.05"              |
| Unit Weight                            | 0.11 lb                 |                    |
| Enclosure Material                     | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic |                    |
| Certifications                         | UL 497A                 | RCM, NOM           |

# Coaxial Surge Protector



## SPECIFICATIONS

Max Discharge Current (I<sub>max</sub>), Per Mode: 20 kA 8/20 μs  
 Rated Nominal Discharge Current (I<sub>n</sub>): 20 kA 8/20 μs  
 Frequency: 0 – 3 GHz  
 Capacitance: 1.5 pF  
 Insulation Resistance: 10 GΩ  
 Impulse Life: 400 @ 500 A 10/1000 μs  
 Enclosure Material: Metal  
 Enclosure Rating: IP 20; NEMA®-1  
 Temperature: -40 to 90°C  
 Certification: UL 497E

## Features

- Simple plug-in installation
- Supplied with mounting bracket and flying lead ground
- Low insertion and return loss
- Wide operating frequency spectrum
- Low spark over voltage, better clamping
- Field-serviceable with replaceable GDT arrestor

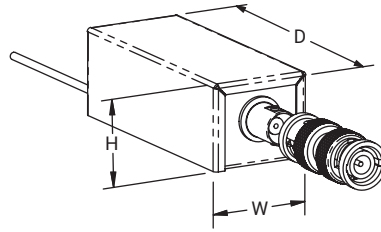
**Note:** To select the appropriate protection voltage, use the following procedure:

1. Determine the transmitter power in Watts (P).
2. Determine the VSWR. If unsure, use 1.5.
3.  $V_{peak} = VSWR \times 1.4 \times \sqrt{(50P)}$ .
4. If  $V_{peak} < 72$  V, use CSP XXX 90. If  $V_{peak} > 72$  V and  $< 480$  V, use CSP XXX 600.
5. Taking this value of VSWR and allowing a little margin, this means that typically the 90V protector is used for Receivers and Transmitters up to 20 W, while the 600W protector can be used for transmitters up to 900 W.



| Part Number | Connection Type         | Spark-Over Voltage @ 100 V/μs | Spark-Over Voltage @ 100 V/s | Depth D | Height H | Width W | Unit Weight |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-------------|
| CSP1NB90    | N-Type, Female/Female   | 450 V                         | 72 – 108 V                   | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |
| CSP1NMF90   | N-Type, Male/Female     | 450 V                         | 72 – 108 V                   | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |
| CSP1BNC90   | BNC, Male/Female        | 450 V                         | 72 – 108 V                   | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |
| CSP1BNC600  | BNC, Male/Female        | 1,100 V                       | 480 – 720 V                  | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |
| CSP1SMA90   | SMA, Male/Female        | 450 V                         | 72 – 108 V                   | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |
| CSP1NB600   | N-Type, Female/Female   | 1,100 V                       | 480 – 720 V                  | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |
| CSP1F90     | F-Type, Male/Female     | 450 V                         | 72 – 108 V                   | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |
| CSP1F600    | F-Type, Male/Female     | 1,100 V                       | 480 – 720 V                  | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |
| CSP1NBM90   | N-Bulkhead, Male/Female | 450 V                         | 72 – 108 V                   | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |
| CSP1NBM600  | N-Bulkhead, Male/Female | 1,100 V                       | 480 – 720 V                  | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |
| CSP1NMF600  | N-Type, Male/Female     | 1,100 V                       | 480 – 720 V                  | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |
| CSP1SMA600  | SMA, Male/Female        | 1,100 V                       | 480 – 720 V                  | 25.4 mm | 25 mm    | 25 mm   | 133.4 g     |

# Closed Circuit Television Protector

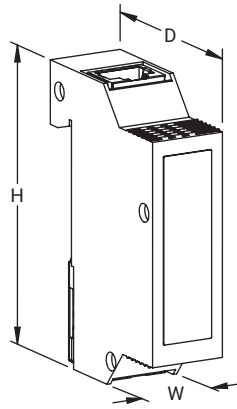


## Features

- Robust high energy protection
- Compact package for limited space requirements
- Isolated ground prevents introduction of unwanted noise

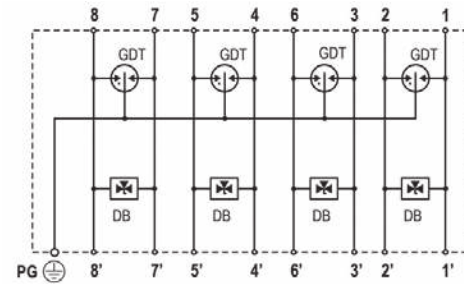
| Part Number                           | CCTV12            |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | +/- 12 VDC        |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | +/- 14 VDC        |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up)         | 60 V @ 5 kA       |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In)        | 10 kA 8/20 µs     |
| Frequency                             | 100 MHz Max       |
| Transmission Rate                     | 16 Mb/s           |
| Impedance                             | 50 – 75 Ω         |
| Connection Type                       | BNC, Female       |
| Mounting                              | In-line insertion |
| Temperature                           | -25 to 70°C       |
| Enclosure Material                    | Metal             |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 20 NEMA®-1     |
| Depth (D)                             | 27.9 mm           |
| Height (H)                            | 90 mm             |
| Width (W)                             | 22.1 mm           |
| Unit Weight                           | 60 g              |
| Standard Packaging Quantity           | 1 pc              |
| UPC                                   | 78285647021       |
| EAN-13                                | 8711893014204     |

# LAN Surge Protector



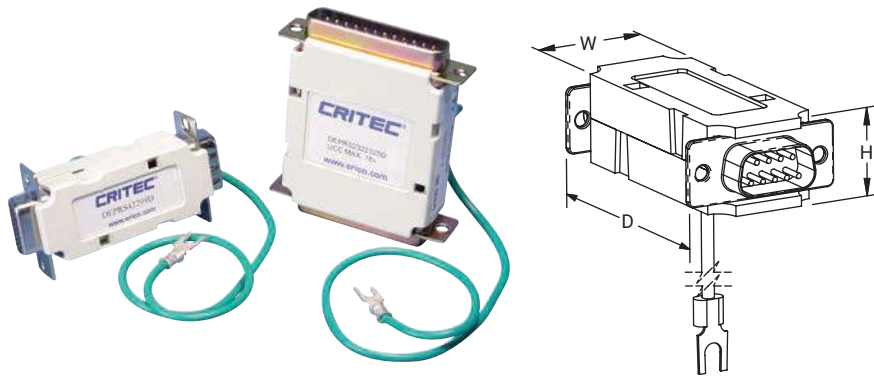
## Features

- Rugged, metallic enclosure provides both environmental and electrical shielding
- Up to CAT6 and POE (Power Over Ethernet) protection in one product
- Simple, bi-directional installation



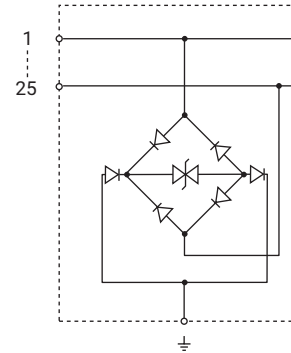
| Part Number                           | LANRJ45C6P                |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 48 VDC                    |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 50 VDC                    |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-L  | 150 V                     |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR), L-PE | 550 V                     |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In), L-L   | 150 A 8/20 $\mu$ s        |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), L-PE    | 10 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s        |
| Impulse Current (Iimp)                | 1 kA 10/350 $\mu$ s       |
| Rated Load Current (IL)               | 1 A                       |
| Frequency                             | 250 MHz Max               |
| Baud Rates                            | 10, 100, 1000, 10000 Mbps |
| Temperature                           | -40 to 80°C               |
| Connection Type                       | RJ45                      |
| Enclosure Material                    | Metal                     |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 20                     |
| Depth (D)                             | 45.5 mm                   |
| Height (H)                            | 75 mm                     |
| Width (W)                             | 19 mm                     |
| Complies With                         | IEC® 61643-21<br>UL 497B  |
| Standard Packaging Quantity           | 1 pc                      |
| UPC                                   | 78285693008               |
| EAN-13                                | 0782856930082             |

# Data Equipment Protector



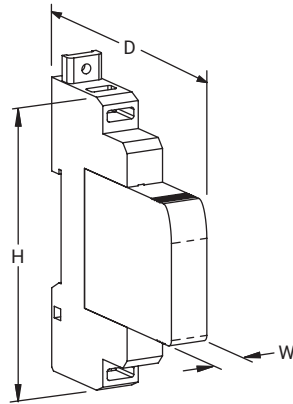
## Features

- Models to cover RS-232, RS-423, RS-422 and RS-485 protocols
- Designed to provide both line to signal-ground and signal-ground to protective-earth protection
- Plug-in protection is simple to install



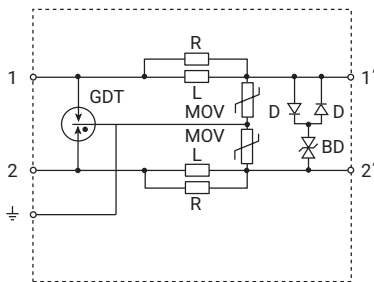
| Part Number                           | DEPRS2322525D      | DEPRS23299D      | DEPRS42299D        |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Nominal Discharge Current (In)        | 300 A 8/20 $\mu$ s |                  | 400 A 8/20 $\mu$ s |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 15 VDC             |                  | 6 VDC              |
| Capacitance                           | 30 pF Max          |                  |                    |
| Protection Modes                      | All pins to ground |                  |                    |
| Connection Type                       | DB25, Male/Female  | DB9, Male/Female |                    |
| Depth (D)                             | 2.4"               |                  |                    |
| Height (H)                            | 0.66"              |                  |                    |
| Width (W)                             | 2.11"              | 1.20"            |                    |
| Unit Weight                           | 0.17 lb            | 0.12 lb          |                    |

# Universal Transient Barrier, Single Pair



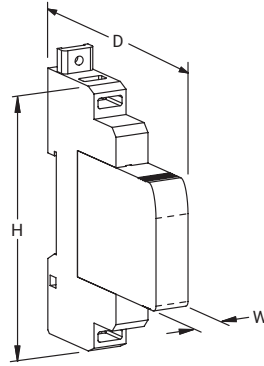
## Features

- Compact design universal transient barrier provides protection of low-voltage circuits and transducers
- Separate plug and base design allows hot swappable module replacement
- Multi-stage protection and fine over-voltage protection helps ensure lowest residual surge voltages reach sensitive equipment
- Common-mode and differential-mode protection protects against both possible surge conditions
- Surge rating to 20 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s is ideal for exposed wiring
- Allows for protection of 25 analog signals or 50 digital signals per linear foot (0,3 m) of DIN rail space



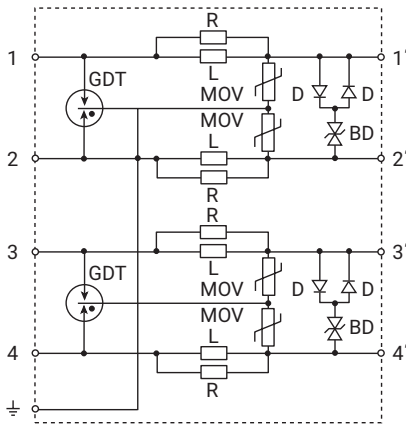
| Part Number                           | UTB5SP  | UTB15SP                  | UTB30SP                    | UTB60SP                    | UTB110SP                      |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 0 - 3 VAC<br>0 - 5 VDC  | 3 - 10 VAC<br>5 - 15 VDC | 10 - 21 VAC<br>15 - 30 VDC | 21 - 42 VAC<br>30 - 60 VDC | 100 - 120 VAC<br>60 - 154 VDC |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 5 VAC<br>7 VDC  | 12 VAC<br>18 VDC         | 23 VAC<br>33 VDC           | 45 VAC<br>64 VDC           | 150 VAC<br>170 VDC            |
| Frequency                             | 0.5 MHz   | 1.0 MHz                  | 2.0 MHz                    | 3.0 MHz                    | 3.0 MHz                       |
| Rated Load Current (IL)               | 2A  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Loop Resistance                       | 1 $\Omega$  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), L+L-PE  | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Protection Modes                      | Common, Differential  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Technology                            | Gas Discharge Tube (GDT), Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV), Silicon Avalanche Diode (SAD) |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Connection, Stranded                  | 1.0 mm <sup>2</sup> - 4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> ; #18 - #12                               |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Mounting                              | 35 mm top hat DIN rail  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Temperature                           | -20 to 65°C   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Enclosure Material                    | UL <sup>®</sup> 94V-0 Thermoplastic   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 20, NEMA <sup>®</sup> -1   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Depth (D)                             | 72 mm   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Height (H)                            | 90 mm   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Width (W)                             | 12 mm   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Unit Weight                           | 68 g  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Certification Details                 | UL <sup>®</sup> 497B  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Complies With                         | ANSI <sup>®</sup> /IEEE <sup>®</sup> C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C              |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), L-L    | 10 V @ 3 kA   | 25 V @ 3 kA              | 44 V @ 3 kA                | 85 V @ 3 kA                | 220 V @ 3 kA                  |
| Replacement Module                    | UTB5SPM   | UTB15SPM                 | UTB30SPM                   | UTB60SPM                   | UTB110SPM                     |
| Certifications                        | CE<br>NOM<br>UR   | CE<br>UR                 | CE<br>NOM<br>UR            | CE<br>UR                   | CE<br>NOM<br>UR               |

# Universal Transient Barrier, Dual Pair



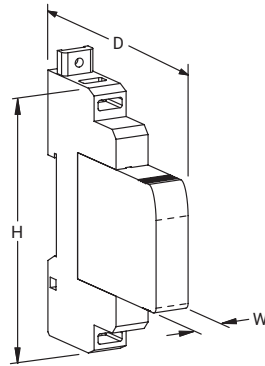
## Features

- Compact design universal transient barrier provides protection of low-voltage circuits and transducers
- Separate plug and base design allows hot swappable module replacement
- Multi-stage protection and fine over-voltage protection helps ensure lowest residual surge voltages reach sensitive equipment
- Common-mode and differential-mode protection protects against both possible surge conditions
- Surge rating to 20 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s is ideal for exposed wiring
- Allows for protection of 25 analog signals or 50 digital signals per linear foot (0,3 m) of DIN rail space



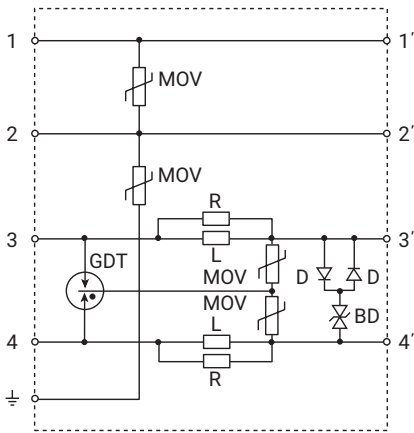
| Part Number                           | UTB5DP  | UTB15DP                  | UTB30DP                    | UTB60DP                    | UTB110DP                      |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 0 - 3 VAC<br>0 - 5 VDC  | 3 - 10 VAC<br>5 - 15 VDC | 10 - 21 VAC<br>15 - 30 VDC | 21 - 42 VAC<br>30 - 60 VDC | 100 - 120 VAC<br>60 - 154 VDC |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 5 VAC<br>7 VDC  | 12 VAC<br>18 VDC         | 23 VAC<br>33 VDC           | 45 VAC<br>64 VDC           | 150 VAC<br>170 VDC            |
| Rated Load Current (IL)               | 800 mA  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Frequency                             | 0.5 MHz   | 1.0 MHz                  | 2.0 MHz                    | 3.0 MHz                    |                               |
| Loop Resistance                       | 0.6 $\Omega$  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), L+L-PE  | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Protection Modes                      | Common Differential   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Technology                            | Gas Discharge Tube (GDT); Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV); Silicon Avalanche Diode (SAD) |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), L-L    | 10 V @ 3 kA   | 25 V @ 3 kA              | 44 V @ 3 kA                | 85 V @ 3 kA                | 220 V @ 3 kA                  |
| Connection, Stranded                  | #18 - #12   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Mounting                              | 35 mm top hat DIN rail  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Temperature                           | -4 to 149°F   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Enclosure Material                    | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 20 NEMA®-1   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Depth (D)                             | 3.35"   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Height (H)                            | 3.54"   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Width (W)                             | 0.47"   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Unit Weight                           | 0.2 lb  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Certification Details                 | UL® 497B  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Complies With                         | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C                                       |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Replacement Module                    | UTB5DPM   | UTB15DPM                 | UTB30DPM                   | UTB60DPM                   | UTB110DPM                     |
| Certifications                        | CE, NOM, UR   | CE, UR                   | CE, NOM, UR                | CE, UR                     | CE, NOM, UR                   |

# Universal Transient Barrier, Dual Pair Single Power



## Features

- Compact design universal transient barrier provides protection of low-voltage circuits and transducers
- Separate plug and base design allows hot swappable module replacement
- Multi-stage protection and fine over-voltage protection helps ensure lowest residual surge voltages reach sensitive equipment
- Common-mode and differential-mode protection protects against both possible surge conditions
- Designed for compact protection of signal and power supply in one compact housing

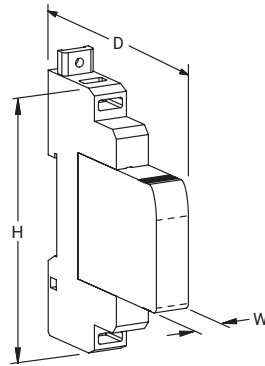


| Part Number                            | UTB30DPS  |
|--|---|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)            | 24 - 48 VAC; 12 - 60 VDC  |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc)  | 48 VAC; 60 VDC  |
| Rated Load Current (IL)                | 5 A   |
| Frequency                              | 0 - 60 Hz   |
| Loop Resistance                        | 0 Ω   |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Per Mode | 15 kA 8/20 μs   |
| Protection Modes                       | Common; Differential  |
| Technology                             | Gas Discharge Tube (GDT)<br>Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV)<br>Silicon Avalanche Diode (SAD) |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), L-L     | 220 V @ 3 kA  |
| Connection, Stranded                   | #18 - #12   |
| Mounting                               | 35 mm top hat DIN rail  |
| Temperature                            | -4 to 149°F   |
| Enclosure Material                     | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic   |
| Enclosure Rating                       | IP 20; NEMA®-1  |
| Depth (D)                              | 3.35"   |
| Height (H)                             | 3.54"   |
| Width (W)                              | 0.47"   |
| Unit Weight                            | 0.2 lb  |
| Certification Details                  | UL® 497B  |
| Complies With                          | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C   |
| Replacement Module                     | UTB30DPSM   |

The electrical specifications shown are specific to the power supply (PS) circuit of the product.

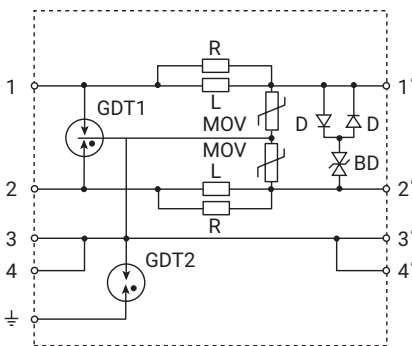


# Universal Transient Barrier, Single Pair Isolated Ground



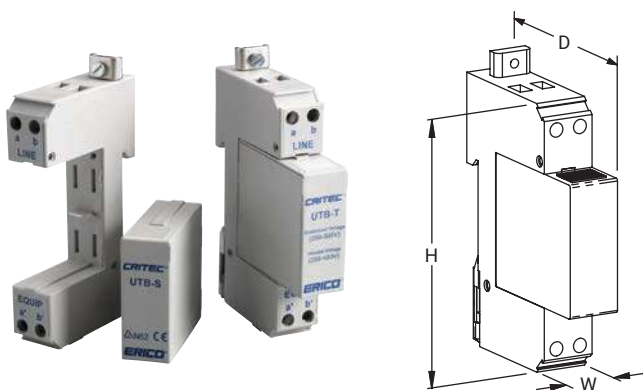
## Features

- Compact design universal transient barrier provides protection of low-voltage circuits and transducers
- Separate plug and base design allows hot swappable module replacement
- Multi-stage protection and fine over-voltage protection helps ensure lowest residual surge voltages reach sensitive equipment
- Common-mode and differential-mode protection protects against both possible surge conditions
- Surge rating to 20 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s is ideal for exposed wiring
- Allows for protection of 25 analog signals or 50 digital signals per linear foot (0,3 m) of DIN rail space



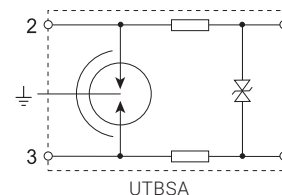
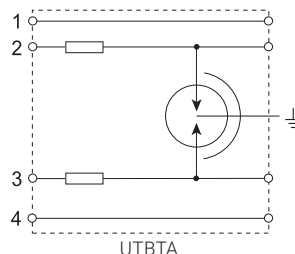
| Part Number                           | UTB5SPG   | UTB15SPG                 | UTB30SPG                   | UTB60SPG                   | UTB110SPG                     |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 0 - 3 VAC<br>0 - 5 VDC  | 3 - 10 VAC<br>5 - 15 VDC | 10 - 21 VAC<br>15 - 30 VDC | 21 - 42 VAC<br>30 - 60 VDC | 100 - 120 VAC<br>60 - 154 VDC |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 5 VAC<br>7 VDC  | 12 VAC<br>18 VDC         | 23 VAC<br>33 VDC           | 45 VAC<br>64 VDC           | 150 VAC<br>170 VDC            |
| Rated Load Current (IL)               | 2 A   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Frequency                             | 0.5 MHz   | 1.0 MHz                  | 2.0 MHz                    | 3.0 MHz                    |                               |
| Loop Resistance                       | 1 $\Omega$  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), L+L-PE  | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Protection Modes                      | Common Differential   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Technology                            | Gas Discharge Tube (GDT) Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV) Silicon Avalanche Diode (SAD) |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), L-L    | 10 V @ 3 kA   | 25 V @ 3 kA              | 44 V @ 3 kA                | 85 V @ 3 kA                | 220 V @ 3 kA                  |
| Connection, Stranded                  | #18 - #12   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Mounting                              | 35 mm top hat DIN rail  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Temperature                           | -4 to 149°F   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Enclosure Material                    | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 20 NEMA®-1   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Depth (D)                             | 2.83"   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Height (H)                            | 3.54"   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Width (W)                             | 0.47"   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Unit Weight                           | 0.15 lb   |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Certification Details                 | UL® 497B  |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Complies With                         | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C                                     |                          |                            |                            |                               |
| Replacement Module                    | UTB5SPGM  | UTB15SPGM                | UTB30SPGM                  | UTB60SPGM                  | UTB110SPGM                    |

# Universal Transient Barrier, Modem/Telephone



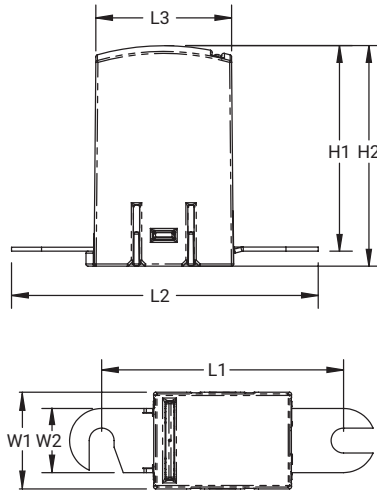
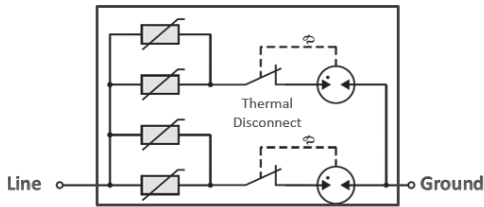
## Features

- General purpose barrier provides protection of low-voltage circuits and transducers
- Separate plug and base design allows hot swappable module replacement
- Multi-stage protection and fine over-voltage protection helps ensure lowest residual surge voltages reach sensitive equipment



| Part Number                           | UTBSA   | UTBTA                      |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 5 VAC<br>7 VDC                                | 280 V                      |
| Frequency                             | 15 MHz  |                            |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), L-L    | 340 V @ 3 kA                                  | 480 V @ 3 kA               |
| Rated Load Current (IL)               | 160 mA  |                            |
| Loop Resistance                       | 1 Ω   |                            |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax)          | 20 kA 8/20 μs<br>L+L-PE                       | 0.5 kA 8/20 μs<br>Per Mode |
| Protection Modes                      | Common, Differential                          |                            |
| Technology                            | Gas Discharge Tube (GDT), PTC                 |                            |
| Connection, Stranded                  | #18 - #12                                     | #18 - #12                  |
| Mounting                              | 35 mm top hat DIN rail                        |                            |
| Temperature                           | -4 to 149°F                                   |                            |
| Enclosure Material                    | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic                       |                            |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 20, NEMA®-1                                |                            |
| Depth (D)                             | 2.68"   |                            |
| Height (H)                            | 3.54"   |                            |
| Width (W)                             | 0.7"  |                            |
| Unit Weight                           | 0.22 lb                                       |                            |
| Certification Details                 | UL® 497B                                      | UL® 497A                   |
| Complies With                         | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C |                            |
| Replacement Module                    | UTBSM   | UTBTM                      |
| Certifications                        | CE; NOM                                       | CE                         |

# nVent ERICO Protection Device, F-Series



## Features

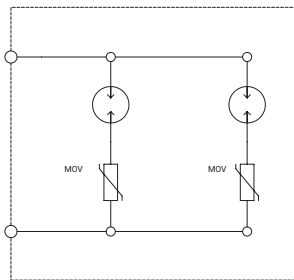
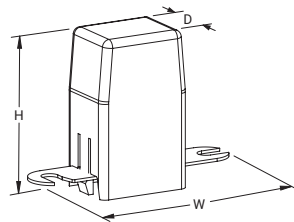
- Protects sensitive electronic equipment
- Reduced operating and maintenance costs
- Visual indicator
- Open-circuit end-of-life mode
- Proven hybrid technology comprised of gap-type and varistor-type components
- Epoxy coating ensures stability under adverse environmental conditions
- Two operating voltages
- 50 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s maximum surge rating
- AREMA® binding post terminals
- Exceeds AREMA® recommendations for arrester applications
- 5-year limited warranty

nVent ERICO is a world leader in grounding, bonding, surge and lightning protection in the railway industry, offering an extensive line of wayside surge protection. The EPD F-Series provides transient protection from surges induced or conducted onto low-voltage signal circuits for trackside signaling equipment. This series of surge-protection devices is ideal for microprocessor-based train-control and indication circuits, train inspection systems, communications systems, highway crossing controls and other operationally sensitive systems. Wayside rail-industry electronic-equipment environments are prone to dangerous and damaging voltage surges and transients. The EPD F-Series proven hybrid technology diverts surge currents to minimize the likelihood of

system damage, reducing system down time and repair costs. nVent ERICO's design safeguards the devices against shorts, provides status indication at a glance and ensures uninterrupted signal operation when the device reaches end of life. Visual inspection is a key design feature. The device cover is color-coded and marked with the operating voltage and part number, which allows easy identification for proper application. nVent ERICO is committed to providing engineered high quality and technologically advanced solutions to the unique applications of the railway industry and has served the worldwide market for over 100 years. Railway systems around the world depend on nVent ERICO solutions to keep their systems running safely and efficiently.

| Part Number                           | EPD2050F   | EPD2170F           |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 50 VDC; 35 VAC   | 170 VDC; 120 VAC   |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 90 VDC; 65 VAC   | 220 VDC; 150 VAC   |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up)         | 250 V @ 3 kA   | 500 V @ 3 kA       |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In)        | 30 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   | 20 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax)          | 50 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s   |                    |
| Leakage Current @ Un                  | 1 nA Max   |                    |
| Frequency                             | 5 MHz Max  |                    |
| Protection Modes                      | Single, L-L or L-PE  |                    |
| Technology                            | Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV); Gas Discharge Tube (GDT)               |                    |
| Connection Type                       | AREMA® Stud-Type Terminals – 2 Post Terminal Block                 |                    |
| Status Indication                     | Mechanical flag  |                    |
| Enclosure Material                    | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic  |                    |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 20; NEMA®-1   |                    |
| Humidity                              | 0 – 95 % RH  |                    |
| Temperature                           | –40 to 176°F   |                    |
| Length 1 (L1)                         | 2 3/8"   |                    |
| Length 2 (L2)                         | 3"   |                    |
| Length 3 (L3)                         | 1.3"   |                    |
| Width 1 (W1)                          | 0.95"  |                    |
| Width 2 (W2)                          | 0.63"  |                    |
| Height 1 (H1)                         | 2"   |                    |
| Height 2 (H2)                         | 2.2"   |                    |
| Unit Weight                           | 0.15 lb  |                    |
| Complies With                         | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; AREMA® requirements |                    |
| Color                                 | Transparent Blue   | Transparent Yellow |

# Electronic Track Signal Protector



## Features

- Includes hybrid technology comprised of gap-type voltage switching and varistor-type voltage clamping components
- Designed with a fail-safe, isolated from ground failure modes as required for critical signal circuits
- Protects sensitive electronic equipment in exposed locations
- Epoxy coating helps ensure stability of operation under adverse conditions and in locations of high humidity
- Exceeds the AREMA® specifications for both arrester and equalizer applications
- Provides a 50 kA 8/20 maximum surge rating for protection that is suitable for exposed trackside equipment

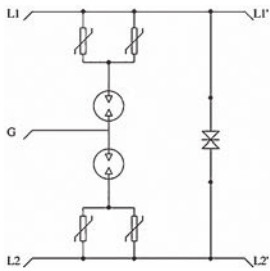
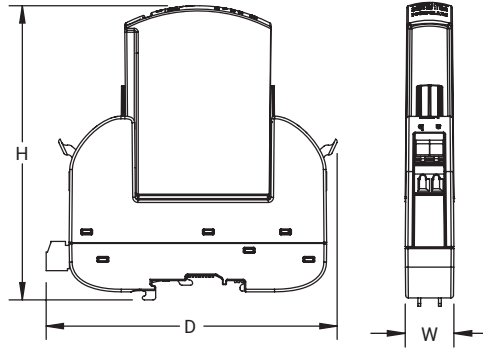
The nVent ERICO Electronic Track Signal Protector series provides transient protection from surges induced or conducted onto low-voltage signal circuits for trackside signaling equipment. The series of surge-protection devices is ideal for protecting DC-responsive track relays, train-detection systems, microprocessor-based train-control and indication circuits, train inspection systems, communications systems, highway crossing

controls and other operationally sensitive systems. nVent ERICO Electronic Track Signal Protector devices help ensure that surges do not pose a safety threat in the event of component failure. Indicators on the device help safeguard the device against shorts and provide status indication at a glance. The device cover is marked with the operating voltage and part number, which allows easy identification as to proper application.

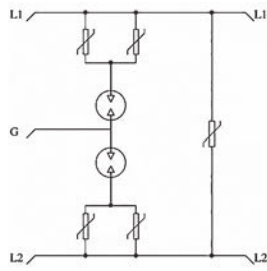
| Part Number                           | ETSP330170  |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 170 VDC; 120 VAC  |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 220 VDC; 150 VAC  |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up)         | 550 V @ 3 kA  |
| Nominal Discharge Current (In)        | 20 kA 8/20 μs L+L-PE  |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax)          | 50 kA 8/20 μs L+L-PE  |
| Leakage Current @ Un                  | 1 nA Max  |
| Frequency                             | 5 MHz Max   |
| Protection Modes                      | Two Mode, L1-PE and L2-PE   |
| Technology                            | Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV); Gas Discharge Tube (GDT)                                      |
| Connection Type                       | AREMA® Stud-Type Terminals – 2 Post Terminal Block  |
| Status Indication                     | Dual spring thermal disconnect  |
| Enclosure Material                    | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic   |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 20; NEMA®-1  |
| Humidity                              | 0 – 90 % RH   |
| Temperature                           | –40 to 176°F  |
| Depth (D)                             | 0.98"   |
| Height (H)                            | 2.96"   |
| Width (W)                             | 2.16"   |
| Unit Weight                           | 0.24 lb   |
| Complies With                         | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C; IEC® 61643-1 Class II; AREMA® requirements |
| Color                                 | Yellow  |

Frequency @ 3 dB / 120 Ω.

# RTBN Rail Transient Barrier



RTB12N & RTB30N



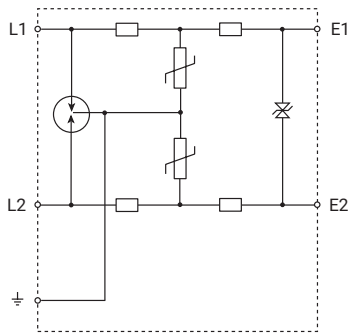
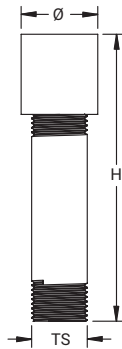
RTB50N & RTB130N

## Features

- Surge module easily snaps into place
- Mechanical flag will protrude to indicate the module needs to be replaced
- Thermal disconnect releases the indicator when the device reaches end-of-life, disconnecting itself from the circuit to prevent it from becoming a short or shunt
- Surge module attaches to the base with a latching mechanism that easily locks the device into place, preventing the module from disconnecting during service
- Integration of GDT (gas discharge tube) technology and MOV (metal oxide varistors), a combination that delivers consistency and the capability to protect against fast spikes
- Screw-less cage clamp terminal allows for easy connection, solid or stranded wires are simply pushed in to lock into place, reducing installation time by as much as 75%
- DIN rail grounding connection eliminates the need for extra grounding wires

| Part Number                           | RTB12N  | RTB30N                                  | RTB50N                                  | RTB130N                                 |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 12 VDC; 9 VAC   | 30 VDC; 21 VAC                          | 50 VDC; 35 VAC                          | 130 VDC; 110 VAC                        |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 18 VDC; 12 VAC  | 33 VDC; 23 VAC                          | 65 VDC; 50 VAC                          | 170 VDC; 130 VAC                        |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax)          | 40 kA 8/20 μs   |   |   |   |
| Rated Load Current (IL)               | 15 A  |   |   |   |
| Voltage Protection Rating (VPR)       | 65 V @ 3 kA L-L<br>245 V @ 3 kA L+L-PE  | 105 V @ 3 kA L-L<br>245 V @ 3 kA L+L-PE | 230 V @ 3 kA L-L<br>245 V @ 3 kA L+L-PE | 530 V @ 3 kA L-L<br>495 V @ 3 kA L+L-PE |
| Loop Resistance                       | 900 μΩ  |   |   |   |
| Mounting                              | 35 mm top hat DIN rail; G type DIN rail   |   |   |   |
| Protection Modes                      | L-L; L+L-PE   |   |   |   |
| Status Indication                     | Mechanical flag; Remote Contacts  |   |   |   |
| Connection, Solid                     | #18 – #12   |   |   |   |
| Connection, Stranded                  | #18 – #12   |   |   |   |
| Enclosure Material                    | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic   |   |   |   |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 20   |   |   |   |
| Temperature                           | -40 to 185°F  |   |   |   |
| Depth (D)                             | 4.22"   |   |   |   |
| Height (H)                            | 4.33"   |   |   |   |
| Width (W)                             | 0.71"   |   |   |   |
| Unit Weight                           | 0.22 lb   |   |   |   |
| Complies With                         | AREMA® C&S Manual Parts 11.5.1, 11.3.2, 14.1.2; ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C |   |   |   |
| Color                                 | Red   | Black                                   | Purple                                  | Yellow                                  |
| Replacement Module                    | RTBN12M   | RTBN30M                                 | RTBN50M                                 | RTBN130M                                |

# Remote Transmitter Protector



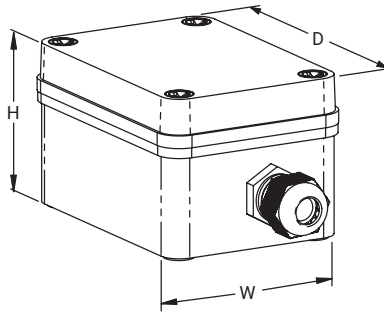
## Features

- Three stage protection and fine over-voltage protection helps ensure lowest residual surge voltage reaches sensitive equipment
- Flexible installation allows enclosure to be installed "dead ended", "T" configured or in-line
- Optimized for protection of 2-wire industrial 4-20 mA loops and suitable for exposed locations
- Supports line currents up to 145 mA and protects 24 VDC powered equipment



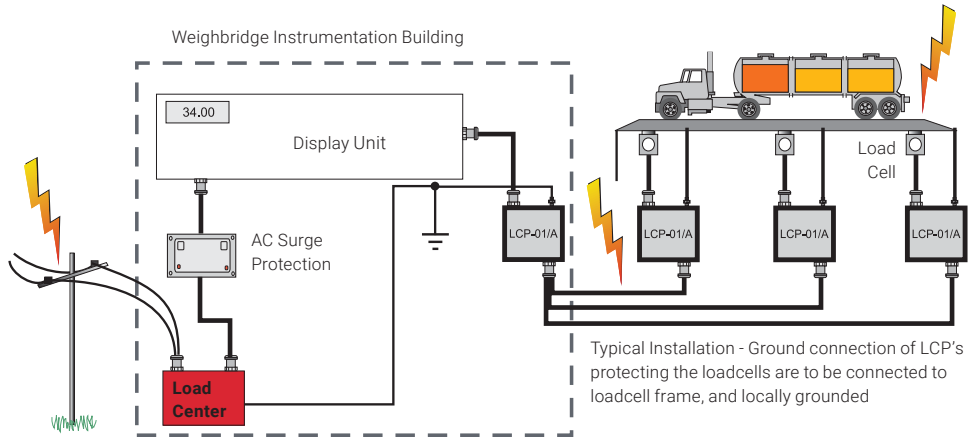
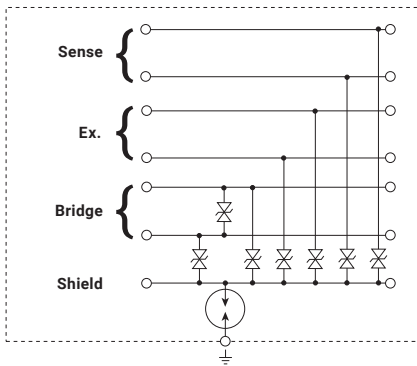
| Part Number                           | RTP3034   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Nominal System Voltage (Un)           | 21 VAC<br>30 VDC  |
| Max Continuous Operating Voltage (Uc) | 23 VAC<br>33 VDC  |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), L-L    | 44 V @ 3 kA   |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), L+L-PE  | 20 kA 8/20 μs   |
| Rated Load Current (IL)               | 145 mA  |
| Loop Resistance                       | 14 Ω  |
| Protection Modes                      | Common Differential   |
| Technology                            | Gas Discharge Tube (GDT); Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV); Silicon Avalanche Diode (SAD) |
| Enclosure Material                    | Stainless Steel   |
| Enclosure Rating                      | IP 55   |
| Temperature                           | -40 to 149°F  |
| Thread Size (TS)                      | 3/4 NPT   |
| Diameter (Ø)                          | 1.38"   |
| Height (H)                            | 5"  |
| Designed to Meet                      | ANSI®/IEEE® C62.41.2-2002 Cat A, Cat B, Cat C                                       |
| Certifications                        | CE; Qualifoudre   |
| Standard Packaging Quantity           | 1 pc  |
| UPC                                   | 78285652666   |
| EAN-13                                | 8711893027549   |

# Load Cell Protector



## Features

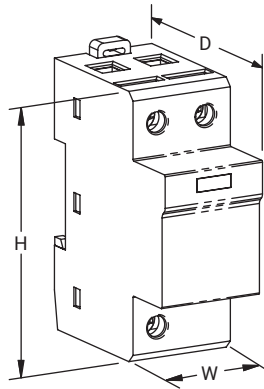
- Six wires and shield protection works with four or six wire systems
- Suitable for compression or tension cells
- Low series impedance, loadcells do not need recalibration
- NEMA®-12 (IP-55) rated, suitable for outdoor use
- Helps protect against excitation over-voltage and prevent loadcell damage



| Part Number                                     | LCP01A                          |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Shield to Ground  | 10 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s              |
| Max Discharge Current (Imax), Signal to Shield  | 0.3 kA 8/20 $\mu$ s             |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), Shield to Ground | 90 V                            |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), Signal to Shield | 30 V                            |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up), Signal to Signal | 15 V                            |
| Loop Resistance                                 | 0.3 $\Omega$                    |
| Technology                                      | Silicon Avalanche Diode (SAD)   |
| Material  | Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene |
| Enclosure Rating                                | NEMA® 12 (IP55)                 |
| Depth (D)                                       | 4.33"                           |
| Height (H)                                      | 2.2"                            |
| Width (W)                                       | 2.95"                           |
| Unit Weight                                     | 0.55 lb                         |
| Temperature                                     | -40 to 176°F                    |
| Certifications                                  | Qualifoudre                     |
| Standard Packaging Quantity                     | 1 pc                            |
| UPC   | 78285644014                     |
| EAN-13  | 9321098000804                   |

NEMA is a registered service mark of National Electrical Manufacturers Association.

# Surge Counter, Digital Display



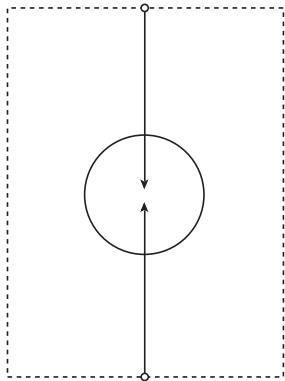
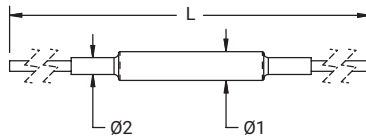
## Features

- Records time and date of transient surge events
- Resettable counter
- Snap on, hall effect transducer

| Part Number                 | DSCL2                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Trip Threshold              | 100 A 8/20 $\mu$ s      |
| Status Indication           | LED                     |
| Connection, Stranded        | 2/0 Max                 |
| Lead Length                 | 20"                     |
| Enclosure Material          | UL® 94V-0 Thermoplastic |
| Enclosure Rating            | IP 20 NEMA®-1           |
| Mounting                    | 35 mm top hat DIN rail  |
| Temperature                 | -4 to 158°F             |
| Module Width                | 2 M                     |
| Depth (D)                   | 2.68"                   |
| Height (H)                  | 3.54"                   |
| Width (W)                   | 1.42"                   |
| Unit Weight                 | 0.42 lb                 |
| Standard Packaging Quantity | 1 pc                    |
| UPC                         | 78285680444             |
| EAN-13                      | 8711893146950           |



# Potential Equalization Clamp



## Features

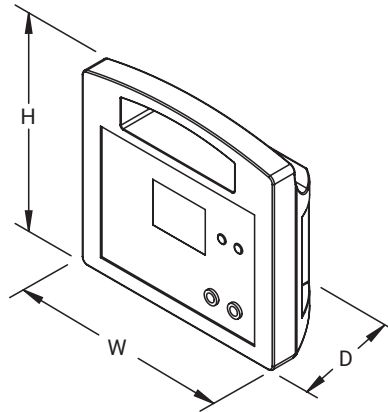
- High peak current capability provides long service life
- Weatherproof enclosure is suitable for direct burial
- The PEC100 is ATEX approved and suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres



| Part Number                               | PEC100  |
|---|---|
| Spark-Over Voltage @ 100 V/s              | 350 V   |
| Max Discharge Current (I <sub>max</sub> ) | 100 kA 8/20 μs  |
| Technology                                | Gas Discharge Tube (GDT)                                    |
| Insulation Resistance                     | 1 GΩ Min  |
| Capacitance                               | 15 pF Max   |
| Voltage Protection Level (Up)             | 800 V @ 1,000 V/μs  |
| Impulse Current (I <sub>imp</sub> )       | 25 kA 10/350 μs   |
| Lead Length                               | 17"   |
| Lead Size                                 | #5  |
| Enclosure Rating                          | IP 66; IP 67  |
| Temperature                               | -22 to 158°F  |
| Diameter 1 (Ø1)                           | 1.1"  |
| Diameter 2 (Ø2)                           | 0.64"   |
| Length (L)                                | 37 ½"   |
| Unit Weight                               | 1.1 lb  |
| Complies With                             | IEC® 61643-1 Class I, Class II IEC® 62561-3                 |
| Certifications                            | ATEX Baseefa13ATEX0113X CE; IECEx BAS 13.0065X; Qualifoudre |
| EAN-13                                    | 9321098000804   |
| Standard Packaging Quantity               | 1 pc  |
| UPC                                       | 78285656478   |
| EAN-13                                    | 8711893027570   |

Spark-over voltage has a tolerance of +/- 20%.  
IEC is a registered trademark of the International Electrotechnical Commission.

# MOV/GDT/SAD Tester MGATESTER1



## Features

- Measurement of metal oxide varistors, gas discharge tubes, and avalanche diodes
- Ability to display up to 50 measurements
- Adjustable test settings
- Rechargeable battery

nVent ERICO testers are designed for rapid testing of the integrity of surge protection device components. Because standard metal oxide varistors, gas arresters, and avalanche diodes do not provide the user with a visual indication of the integrity of the protection capacity, an external means of testing is required. It is impossible to predict when these failures will occur without some form of testing. As MOVs approach the end

of their life cycle, they exhibit a change in tolerance levels. nVent ERICO testing products are specifically designed to identify these situations and allow the operator to effect remedial replacement to the devices which are nearing the end of their life cycle. They can test both components, as well as replacement modules such as the TDS or DSD

| Part Number                 | MGATESTER1                 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Test Voltage                | 1,500 VDC Max              |
| GDT Voltage Ramp            | 100 V/s<br>1,000 V/s       |
| MOV/SAD Test Current        | 0.1 mA<br>0.5 mA<br>1.0 mA |
| Enclosure Rating            | IP 20                      |
| Temperature                 | 14 – 122°F                 |
| Depth (D)                   | 3.23"                      |
| Height (H)                  | 8.07"                      |
| Width (W)                   | 8.66"                      |
| Unit Weight                 | 2.09 lb                    |
| Standard Packaging Quantity | 1 pc                       |
| UPC                         | 78285691000                |

# Glossary of Terminology

## 8/20 $\mu$ s CURRENT WAVESHAPE

A current impulse with a virtual front time of 8 $\mu$ s and a time to half-value of 20  $\mu$ s.

## AGGREGATE SURGE RATING

The sum of the surge ratings of individual voltage limiting components, connected in parallel, in the device.

Note: This figure does not indicate the maximum discharge current ( $I_{max}$ ) of the device. It does however provide an indication of the expected SPD life. Users should be aware that certain manufacturers may incorrectly claim the aggregate surge rating of MOV material used in their device as its  $I_{max}$ . Non-perfect current sharing between parallel MOVs, and the inability of series over-current or thermal disconnects to carry the full surge current, generally means that the maximum discharge current which the SPD can withstand is less than its aggregate surge rating.

## ATTENUATION

The ability of an SPD to reduce electrical noise interference, measured in decibels. Attenuation varies with frequency, so it is usual to specify the attenuation of the SPD at a particular frequency; commonly 100kHz.

## BACKUP OVERCURRENT PROTECTION

An external overcurrent protective device installed prior to the SPD. Such a device may be required if the overcurrent limiting device on the service is larger than that required by the SPD or connecting wiring.

### Class I test

SPD tested with maximum impulse current ( $I_{imp}$ ) and nominal discharge current ( $I_n$ ).

### Class II test

SPD tested with maximum discharge current ( $I_{max}$ ) and nominal discharge current ( $I_n$ ).

### Class III test

SPD tested with combination wave.

## DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Defines the electrical power distribution system. The distribution system is usually described by configuration of the phases, neutral and ground conductor configuration on the secondary side of the supply transformer. Refer to pages 10-12 for further information.

## FOLLOW CURRENT ( $I_f$ )

The current supplied by the electrical power distribution system which flows through the SPD after a discharge current impulse. The follow current is significantly higher than the operating current, and is normally high for voltage switching type SPDs (e.g. spark gaps) since the arc voltage falls below the AC supply voltage after firing.

## IMPULSE CURRENT ( $I_{imp}$ )

Peak impulse current withstand with a 10/350  $\mu$ s current waveshape. This is often used for the classification of SPDs tested to Test Class I, but is not the only acceptable waveshape.

## INSERTION LOSS

The insertion loss of an SPD is usually only stated for two port devices for use on low voltage data systems. It is a measure of the ratio of voltage at the output to the input at the device under test. The insertion loss is usually stated for a given frequency and measured in decibels.

## LEAKAGE CURRENT

The current flowing to the ground conductor when the SPD is connected to the nominal supply voltage  $U_n$ .

## LET-THROUGH VOLTAGE

Another term often used to describe the measured limiting voltage.

Note: This measurement may be carried out with, or without, the presence of the nominal AC power ( $U_n$ ) being applied to the SPD. As such, the results may be different and the user should take cognizance of this in making any comparative assessments.

## LOCATION CATEGORIES

Various standards attempt to define the electrical environment at which an SPD may be installed, into location categories or zones.

Note: The user should be aware that international consensus has not been reached on these classifications, nor on the size of expected surge activity, which may occur. Further, the user should note that the demarcation of these zones do not form literal boundaries, but are rather a gradual transition.

## MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS OPERATING VOLTAGE ( $U_c$ )

The maximum r.m.s. or d.c. voltage which may be continuously applied to the SPD's mode of protection without degradation or inhibiting its correct operation.

Note: Specifications given in the catalog generally are phase (L-N) voltages.

## MAXIMUM DISCHARGE CURRENT ( $I_{max}$ )

The maximum single shot current, having an 8/20  $\mu$ s waveshape, which the SPD can safely divert.

## MEASURED LIMITING VOLTAGE

The maximum voltage measured across the SPD's terminals during the application of an impulse of specified waveshape and amplitude.

## MODES OF PROTECTION

SPDs may provide protection line-to-ground, line-to-neutral, neutral-to-ground or in combinations thereof. These paths are referred to as the modes of protection.

Note: The user is advised that not all modes require protection, and more is not necessarily better when selecting an SPD. As an example, the N-G mode is not required when the SPD is installed at the primary service entrance of a TN-C-S electrical distribution system, due to the Neutral-Ground bond at this point. The L-L mode is generally not provided for systems with neutral conductors since the L-N modes also protect the L-L modes. Similarly, the L-G mode can be protected via the L-N and N-G modes.

## NOMINAL DISCHARGE CURRENT ( $I_n$ )

The peak value of the current flowing through the SPD during the application an 8/20  $\mu$ s waveshape.

Note: IEC 61643-1 requires SPDs tested to Test Class II, to withstand 15 impulses at  $I_n$  followed by 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75 and 1.0 times  $I_{max}$ .

## NOMINAL (SYSTEM) VOLTAGE ( $U_n$ )

The L-N voltage by which an electrical power system is designated. Under normal system conditions, the voltage at the supply terminals may differ from the nominal voltage as determined by the tolerance of the supply system (normally +/- 10%).

# Glossary of Terminology

## ONE-PORT SPD

An SPD connected in shunt (parallel) with the circuit to be protected. A one port device may have separate input and output terminals, but without a specific series impedance between these terminals. This type of connection is also known as a Kelvin connection. Operating Current

The current drawn (per phase) by the SPD when energized at the nominal operating voltage  $U_n$ .

Note: For SPDs with integral series filtering, the total current drawn may be greater than the real rms current consumption (i.e. VA may be greater than Watts). This is due to the presence of the internal filtering capacitance.

## OVER-CURRENT PROTECTION

An over-current device, such as a fuse or circuit-breaker, which could be part of the electrical distribution system located externally and upstream of the SPD. May provide protection to the SPD, the connecting wiring and provide a means of externally isolating the SPD.

## PROTECTIVE EARTH (PE)

The IEC® 60364 series characterizes low-voltage distribution systems by their grounding methods and the configuration of the neutral and protective conductors. The Protective Earth is commonly referred to as "ground", or "earth", in many regions.

## RATED LOAD CURRENT (I<sub>L</sub>)

Maximum continuous rated current that can be supplied to a load connected to the protected output of an SPD. Normally only stated for two port, series connected, SPDs.

## RESIDUAL VOLTAGE

In IEC terminology this refers to the peak value of the voltage that appears between the terminals of an SPD due to the passage of discharge current  $I_n$ . NZS/AS 1768 refers to this as the let-through voltage, a measurement obtained when the stated test impulse is superimposed on top of the nominal system voltage  $U_n$ .

## SECONDARY SURGE ARRESTER

A loosely used term given to SPDs intended for operation on medium voltage systems (>1kV). Within the USA, a secondary surge arrester defines an SPD Listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. for use on LV and MV systems at locations prior to the main overcurrent disconnect to the facility.

Note: Secondary Surge Arrester Listing is generally considered to have less demanding safety requirements than those for UL® 1449 Transient Voltage Surge Arrester Listing.

## SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT RATING (SCCR)

The short-circuit current rating of the SPD. Required by USA National Electric Code (NEC®) for TVSS devices.

## SPD DISCONNECTOR

An IEC term used to describe a device (internal and/or external) for disconnecting an SPD from the electrical power system.

Note: This disconnecting device is not required to have isolating capability. It is to prevent a persistent fault on the system and is used to give an indication of the SPD failure. There may be more than one disconnecter function, for example an over-current protection function and a thermal protection function. These functions may be integrated into one unit or performed in separate units.

## SPARK-OVER VOLTAGE

The voltage at which a switching type SPD (generally of the spark gap type) will initiate conduction. This value is normally specified for a voltage increasing at 1kV/s.

## STATUS INDICATOR

A device(s) that indicates the operational status of the SPD, or of a particular mode of its protection.

Note: Such indicators may be local with visual and/or audible alarms and/or may have remote signaling and/or output contact capability.

## SUPPRESSED VOLTAGE RATING (SVR)

A special case of the measured limiting voltage specific to the UL 1449 Listing of an SPD.

Note: This test is performed using a small 500 A 8/20  $\mu$ s current limited impulse, and the clamping voltage recorded at the ends of 6" connecting leads. The result obtained is rounded up to the nearest value given in a table.

## SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE (SPD)

An IEC term used to describe a device intended to limit transient over-voltages and divert surge currents. It contains at least one non-linear component.

## SURGE (REDUCTION) FILTER

A two-port series filtering type of SPD specifically designed to reduce the rate-of-rise of voltage (dv/dt) of the pre-clamped waveform. Such a device normally contains a filter with low-pass performance.

## TWO-PORT SPD

An SPD with two sets of terminals, input and output (line and equipment), and with a specific impedance inserted between these terminals. These are often referred to as series (in-line) connected SPDs and generally contain wave-shaping filters in addition to simple shunt-only protection.

## VOLTAGE PROTECTION LEVEL (U<sub>P</sub>)

Similar to the measured limiting voltage, the voltage protection level characterizes the performance of an SPD in limiting the voltage across its terminals.

Note: The voltage protection level is the measured limiting voltage recorded under a specified current magnitude and waveshape, and rounded up to the next highest voltage selected from a list of preferred values found in IEC 61643-1 Standard for surge protective devices connected to low-voltage power distribution systems. For SPDs tested to Test Class I,  $U_p$  is generally stated using a 10/350  $I_{imp}$  and for SPDs tested to Test Class II, using an 8/20  $\mu$ s  $I_{max}$ .

## VOLTAGE PROTECTION RATING (VPR)

A rating selected from a list of preferred values as given in Table 63.1 of ANSI®/UL 1449 and assigned to each mode of protection. The value of the VPR is determined as the nearest highest value taken from Table 63.1 to the measured limiting voltage determined during the transient-voltage surge suppression test using the combination wave generator at a setting of 6 kV, 3 kA.







Our powerful portfolio of brands:

**CADDY ERICO HOFFMAN RAYCHEM SCHROFF TRACER**



[nVent.com/ERICO](https://www.nvent.com/ERICO)